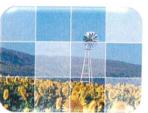


Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2013/14

CITY OF MATLOSANA





Contents



1 Introduction	3
2 The Components of a SDBIP	3
3 The SDBIP Concept	3
4 MFMA requirement	4
5 The SDBIP process in Matlosana	6
6 Service Delivery Targets and Performance Indicators	6
7 Overview of the 2013/2014 MTREF	6
8 Approval of the Executive Mayor of the City of Matlosana	139

Annexures

Annexure A:	8
Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source	
Annexure B:	10
Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote	
Annexure C:	17
Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each ve	ote
■ Top Layer	18
■ Bottom (Technical) Layer	64
Annexure D:	127
Ward information for expenditure and service delivery	
Annexure E:	130
Capital works plans	
Annexure F	132
MIG Implementation Plan 2013/14	
Annexure F	135
MIG Project Liet 2012/14 to 2015/16	



1. Introduction

This report is a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the City of Matlosana for 2013/14 financial year. This plan is informed by Matlosana's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) budget. Both the IDP and 2013/14 MTREF budget have been tabled to the Council and adopted on the 14 June 2013 (CC 66/2013) respectively.



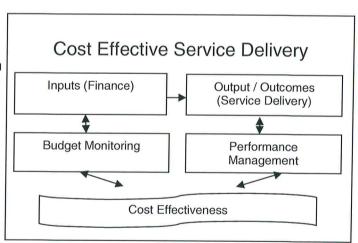
A Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan is defined in the Act as a detailed plan approved by the Executive Mayor for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget.

2. The Components of a SDBIP

The five necessary components of a SDBIP are:-

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote:
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- Ward information for expenditure and service delivery; and
- Capital works plans.

The SDBIP is the formal link between organisational performance and the budget. It also provides a means to measure cost effective service delivery by linking the inputs – the budget – to the service outputs and outcomes. Budgetary control and performance monitoring combine to measure the cost effectiveness of service delivery.



3. The SDBIP Concept

National Treasury, in MFMA circular 13, outlined the concept of the SDBIP. It is seen as a contract between the administration, council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by the council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months.

It is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Executive Mayor, councillors, Municipal Manager, senior managers and community. It is also a performance monitoring tool that enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of senior managers. The MFMA requires that the performance agreements of senior managers be linked to the measurable performance objectives in the SDBIP.

As a vital monitoring tool, the SDBIP should help enable the Executive Mayor and Municipal Manager to be pro-active and take remedial steps in the event of poor performance.

4. MFMA requirement

Chapter 1 – Definitions

SDBIP means a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53 (1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget, and which must indicate-

- (a) projections for each month of:revenue to be collected, by source; and operational and capital expenditure by vote
- **(b)** service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter and
- (c) any other matters that may be prescribed and includes any revisions of such plan by the mayor in terms of section 54 (1)(c)



Chapter 8 – Responsibilities of Municipal Officials Section 69 Budget Implementation

Section 69 (3) The Accounting Officer must no later than 14 days after the approval of the budget submit to the mayor

- (a) A draft service delivery and budget implementation plan for the budget year; and
- (b) Drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section57 (1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the municipal manager and all senior Managers

Chapter 7 - Responsibilities of Mayors

Section 53 - Budget Processes and related matters

Section 53 (1)(c) The mayor of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure-

- (ii) That the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan is approved by the mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget; and
- (iii) That the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57 (1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the Municipal Manager and all senior managers-
- (bb) are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and to the service delivery and budget implementation plan. Section 53 (3)
- (a) The mayor must ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, as set out in the service delivery and budget implementation plan, are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

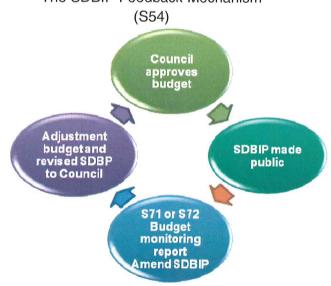
Section 54 - Budgetary control and early identification of financial problems

On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of section 71 or 72 the mayor must-

- (1) (b) check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
- (c) consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that all revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of council following the approval of an adjustments budget
- (d) issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure-
- (i) that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan
- (3) The mayor must ensure that any revisions of the service delivery and budget implementation plan are made public promptly.

The following diagram illustrates the MFMA requirements regarding the implementation and monitoring process:-

The SDBIP Feedback Mechanism



5. The SDBIP process in Matlosana

The production of the SDBIP has been drafted by the Directorate: Strategic Planning, Monitoring and Control and all directorates have been involved with its development. The detailed budget monthly estimates and the detailed quarterly performance indicators are contained in the SDBIP.

6. Service Delivery Targets and Performance Indicators

The 2013/14 SDBIP facilitates the monitoring and evaluation process of the municipality in that service delivery targets and performance areas are broken down into specific and measurable monthly, quarterly and mid-term deliverables. It is a municipal-wide plan that seeks to give the entire Matlosana community an outline of what we will be doing, where and utilising which resources. It strikes a balancing chord between addressing infrastructure backlogs, maintenance of current infrastructure and the expansion of services to new growth areas.



Each Directorate has to provide quarterly targets SO that performance can be monitored throughout the year. The Municipal Manager's and Director's performance contracts must contain these targets. The targets cannot be changed during the year unless Council approves changes.

The performance targets for 2013/14 are contained in the report.

A number of meetings were held with directorates and the performance indicators and targets developed. These targets have been included in the 2013/14 SDBIP.

The targets and indicators attempt to measure a range of activities in the municipality. It will be the responsibility of directorates to provide information on progress towards achieving these targets on a quarterly basis. Any revision to the SDBIP resulting from a change in Performance Indicators will be reported to Council for approval in terms of Section 54 (c) of the MFMA.

7. Overview of the 2013/14 MTREF

R THOUSANDS		BUDGET	YEAR	***************************************
K THOUSANDS	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/16
Total Operating Revenue	1,741,794	1,796,036	1,874,018	1,958,833
Total Operating Expenditure	1,741,721	1,789,390	1,869,537	1,945,552
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	73	6,646	4,481	13,281
Total Capital Expenditure	123,546	122,700	112,831	112,345

For 2013/14 an amount of R 148,3 million has been approved for the development of infrastructure which represents 97% of the total capital budget

Water and Sanitation both received an allocation of R31,000,000 in the 2013/14 followed by Roads at R 22,7 million and Sport, Arts & Culture at R15 million.

Some of the salient projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes among others;

Refurbishment of water mains in Kanana	R 3,000,000.00
Alabama Bulk Water Supply (Phase 3) 2ml Pressure Tower	R 25,000,000.00
Replacement of Bulk/Zonal water meters in the KOSH area	R 3,000,000.00
Upgrading Sewer Network Khuma Proper (North East)	R 4,500,000.00
Upgrading of Sewer Outfall Line in Jouberton Extensions 7,19 & 24 (West)	R 20,000,000.00
Upgrading of Sewer Outfall line in Alabama/Jouberton Ext 19 (East)	R 4,500,000.00
Upgrading of main sewer line in Irene Park (Chris Hani Street)	R 2,000,000.00
Kanana Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4,000,000.00
Jouberton Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4,000,000.00
Alabama Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 6)	R 4,000,000.00
Khuma Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4,000,000.00
Tigane Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4,000,000.00
Main Storm water drainage in Jouberton (Phase 5)	R 2,700,000.00
Tigane High Mast Lights (Phase 3)	R 2,000,000.00
Kanana High Mast Lights (Phase 6)	R 2,500,000.00

ANNEXURE "A"

MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED FOR EACH SOURCE

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref					Budget Year 2013/14	ır 2013/14						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
	3	-	-											- 1	
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year	_	Budget Year
Revenue By Source													2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Property rates	17,000	20,800	16,850	16,800	17,066	17,886	17,800	17,000	17,500	17,500	24.412	7,608	208 222	219 466	231 317
Property rates - penalties & collection charges				ı	1	1	1	1	1	1		2 1	777,755	20,100	110,104
Service charges - electricity revenue	35,450			42,850	22,000	31,167	44,242	32.000	25.441	41 400	45 400	20 828	478 618	750 000	1 276
Service charges - water revenue	14,000	24,000		29,100	12,500	36,000	35,300	31.000	11,900	33,000	30,265	3 302	202 607	300 557	4/6,492
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2,500	00 6,500		7,300	1.500	15,700	5 700	5,810	1,890	20,000	30,203	3,302	780,087	308,557	326,273
Service charges - refuse revenue	7.500			7 900	8 100	8 500	007,00	0,610	060'1	8,255	6,200	1,110	67,565	71,214	75,060
Service charges - other	7 500			72,000	7,100	6,203	0,900	9,100	9,300	9,500	10,542	7,360	102,111	107,625	113,436
Rental of facilities and equipment	0			42,934	006,7	13,520	12,500	21,744	7,100	19,592	19,690	1,992	173,002	182,344	192,191
de la companya de la	0 1			71.7	008	910	100	201	188	299	069	969	8,549	9,011	9.498
Interest earlied - external IIIV estiments					165	175	165	165	165	165	165	170	2,000	2.108	2,222
illelest earned - outstanding debtors	3,500	00 4,200	3,700	2,980	2,600	2,980	3,700	2,980	3,700	3.980	3.500	2 595	40 415	42 598	77 808
Div idends receiv ed			1	ì	1	1	1	1	1	1			2	14,000	4,030
Fines	6	950 1,150	086	1.095	970	1 200	980	1 050	1 100	1 250	1 200	1 7	1 7 0	1 1	1 3
Licences and permits	80			750	850	1 090	750	000,1	001,	000,1	1,200	0 1 0	13,144	13,854	14,602
Agency services				3	2	000,	000	000	nco	nac	86/	337	8,795	9,270	9,770
Transfers recognised - operational	156 000	0		1	1 000 007	ı	I.	ľ	1	1	1	1	I	ī	I
	0,00			1	000,001		Î	ļ	87,695	1	ı	ĺ	343,695	342,672	344.648
	3,000	12,980	0,980	098'6	1,500	18,850	7,220	13,820	2,500	11,820	8,820	5.173	105.523	111,221	117 227
Gaills on disposal of PPE				1	1	1	400	1	1	1	I	ı	400	1,000	1 200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and conf	ont 249,215	148,369	136,895	142,447	175.551	147.987	138.357	135 970	169 730	147 684	454 649	50 400	700 000	070,107	001,
Expenditure By Type											7,0,10	35, 130	00,067,1	1,0/4,010	1,936,633
Employ ee related costs	35.1	35 000		0,000	700 00	000									
Remineration of councillors	1 960	_	_	36,210	30,981	39,680	36,190	36,970	39,126	36,890	37,890	37,114	444,202	468,189	493,472
Doht impairment	0, 0			1,700	1,189	2,200	2,290	2,300	2,460	2,360	2,000	2,271	23,880	25,170	26,529
Donosiotion & constitution	10,000			10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	120.000	110,000	91,000
Circuston & asset Impairment	13,371			13,371	13,371	13,371	13,371	13,371	13,371	13,371	13,371	13,371	160,454	169 118	178 251
Finance charges	1,090			400	1,295	542	1,090	1.986	1.895	1.586	1 095	1 501	15, 10,	16, 16	17,201
Bulk purchases	45,727	27 45,952	2 42,858	48,050	49,900	51,980	40,952	42,600	43 791	39 891	76,888	1,551	0,00	10,410	17,303
Other materials	3/3		1	1	1	1	1			,	000,	90,00	090,080	016,720	665,100
Contracted services	6,646	6,646	6 6.646	6.646	6.646	6 646	6.646	8 646	E 6.46	1 0	1 70	1 7	1 1	1	1
Transfers and grants		·		1	1		2 1	ot,	of of	0,0	0,040	0,040	/8,/4/	84,053	88,592
Other expenditure	23,940	10 28,056	6 17,594	23.173	26.612	15 681	24 711	717 10	24 062	707 70	1 0 10	1 0 0	1 1	1	1
Loss on disposal of PPE	,			1			1	111117	700,17	174,47	72,840	97,237	350,172	369,081	389,011
Total Expenditure	137,760	142,515	5 130,350	139.550	145.994	140 100	135 250	135 620	120 240	725 470	1 000 077	1	1	1	(
Surplus/(Deficit)	444 455						2021	20,001	25,040	133,170	143,030	264,911	1,789,390	1,869,537	1,945,552
Transfers recognised beginning	f	2,034	6,040	7,897	79,557	7,887	3,107	320	31,390	12,514	7,812	(212,721)	6.646	4.481	13.281
Contributions recognised - capital	13,47			1,920	10,044	15,624	18,719	18,843	8,782	6,586	3,096	14,721	122,700	112,831	112,345
Contributed assets												1	J	1	Î
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &												ſ	ı	1	Ī
contributions	124,926	11,284	4 12,009	4,817	39,601	23,511	21,826	19,193	40,172	19,100	10.908	(198.000)	129 346	117 312	125 626
Taxation												(22.52.)	200	710,11	070,071
Attributable to minorities												ſ	Ī	Ī	I
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												ť.	Ĭ	Ī	1
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 124,926	6 11.284	4 12.009	4 817	39 601	23 544	24 025	40.400	017.07			1	1	1	1
References					100,00	110,01	070,17	13,130	40,112	19,100	10,908	(138,000)	129,346	117,312	125,626

Transcissor 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

ANNEXURE "B"

MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

in the state of th							,									
Description	Ref						Budget Year 2013/14	ır 2013/14						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Revenue by Vote													0	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Vote 1 - Corpoarate Governance & Administration Vote 2 - Infrastructure		36,890	41,159	49,680	49,460	49,600	50,490	41,088	39,760	37,585	50,390	46,255	55,493	547.850	577.434	608 615
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs		1,400	98,350	/6,400	83,200	92,150	86,800	87,945	87,750	95,600	88,400	96,250	3,238	996,933	1.031,763	1 071 096
Vote 4 - Community Service & Public Safety		6 962	7 225	3,160	2,120	1,000	1,144	1,152	1,275	860	1,210	1,080	1,472	17,208	18,137	19,117
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		70000	(77,1	000,7	/00,/	7,684	9,553	8,172	7,185	7,852	7,684	8,057	148,350	234,046	246,684	260,006
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]				2									1	1	ď	I
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													ľ	Ī	ì	1
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													1	Î	1	I
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													I	1	Ī	1
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													Ī	Ĩ	1	I.
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													Ĺ	I	I	I
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													ı	ľ	Ī	1
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													ı	1	ı	I
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]										1			Ì	1	1	ľ
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													Ü	Ĭ	Ī	I
Total Revenue by Vote		145,802	148,369	136.895	142 447	150 434	147 087	120 257	425 070	444 000	, , ,		1	ĺ	Î	1
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated				·				100,000	0.6,00	141,097	147,084	151,642	208,553	1,796,037	1,874,018	1,958,834
Vote 1 - Corpoarate Governance & Administration		25,750	30,075	20,500	33,400	37,741	31,600	29.700	28.800	34 100	38 841	34 150	105 240	250 544	200	
Vote 2 - Infrastructure		90,100	90,400	80,400	82,370	84,824	86,890	81,960	79.900	006 62	71 979	88 600	02,319	9/7,744	471,429	496,886
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs		2,300	2,150	2,400	2,100	2,200	2,200	2.350	2.400	2 250	2 550	1,950	01,142	996,463	1,035,901	1,066,900
Vote 4 - Community Service & Public Safety		19,610	19,890	27,050	21,680	21,229	19.410	21 240	24 520	22,290	27,900	1,930	20,000	1.07,12	28,733	30,285
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]							2	0+2,12	020,42	75,030	71,800	21,830	/6,039	316,388	333,473	351,484
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													I	ı	1	Î
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													f	ı	ı	1
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													1	ſ	1	1
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													1	1	E	I
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													Į	1	T	I
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													0 3	I	1	1
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOIE 12]													ı	1	ı	I
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOLE 13]													1 -1	ľ	į i	ı
Vote 14 - [INAME OF VOTE 14]														1	l I	E
Total Evanditure by VOIE 15]													1	1 1	1 1	i i
oral Experiments by vote		137,760	142,515	130,350	139,550	145,994	140,100	135,250	135,620	138,340	135,170	143,830	264,911	1,789,390	1.869.537	1.945.554
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		8,042	5,854	6,545	2,897	4,440	7,887	3.107	350	3 557	12 511	7 043	(020 02)			
Taxation					V. A. C.	CARON CAST PLA			3	200,0	410,21	71.8',	(96,359)	6,646	4,482	13,281
Attributable to minorities													L	Ţ	ı	1
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													1	L	Ĭ	1
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	8,042	5,854	6.545	2.897	4 440	7 887	2 407	050	0			1	I	1	I
References						2	100,1	201,0	nec	3,337	12,514	7,812	(56,359)	6,646	4,482	13,281
1 Chamber (Deficial)																

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description Ref	e						Budget Year 2013/14	ır 2013/14						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
R thousand		-													Framework	
7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	July		August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Revenue - Standard Governance and administration	36	000 90	2.7			AND AND A STATE OF THE STATE OF								2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Executive and council	5	400	41,139	49,600	49,460	49,600	50,490	41,088	39,760	37,585	50,390	46,255	55,493	547,850	577,434	608.616
Budget and treasury office	36	36,400	40.600	48 900	48 500	890	1,200	700	550	290	1,200	1,600	647	9,627	10,147	10,695
Corporate services		06	109	160	180	110	190	188	39,100	36,890	49,000	44,450	54,681	536,421	565,388	595,919
Community and public safety	J	6,962	7,225	7,655	7,667	7,684	9,553	8.172	7.185	7 852	190	205	165	1,802	1,900	2,002
Community and social services		200	450	425	300	325	350	400	400	750,1	1,004	0,037	1,116	93,472	98,520	103,838
Sport and recreation		22	09	22	67	44	48	294	100	430	450	09/	750	5,550	5,850	6,165
Public safety	w w	6,200	6,500	6,950	7,025	7,100	8,900	7.500	6.500	7 100	6/	79	116	807	850	896
Housing		205	215	225	275	215	255	205	9,300	725	0,900	7,025	6,495	84,195	88,742	93,533
Health		ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	2 1	077	2007	215	259	2,764	2,913	3,071
Economic and environmental services		400	385	535	620	487	294	502	200	360	720	1 2	156	156	165	173
Planning and development		1	j	1	Í	Î	1	1	201	000	007	OSC	/6/	6,430	6,777	7,143
Road transport		400	385	535	620	487	294	502	2007	360	760	1 00	707	1 0	1 1	1
Environmental protection									3		200	OSC	/8/	6,430	6,777	7,143
Trading services	100	100,850	98,350	76,400	83,200	92,150	86,800	87.945	87.750	95 600	88 400	050 250	1 00 707	1 0 707 7	1 !	L
Electricity	65	65,750	60,750	35,250	40,000	40,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	45,000	66,400	96,230	137,381	1,131,076	1,173,150	1,220,119
Water	16	16,000	18,500	21,750	23,500	32,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	31,000	25,000	26,000	84,084	574,834	586,871	602,181
Waste water management	7	7,200	7,000	7,900	7,800	8,200	7,900	8.000	7 850	7,600	2,000	06,7,90	31,331	316,831	333,940	351,973
Waste management	11	11,900	12,100	11,500	11,900	11,950	10,900	11 945	11 900	12,000	7,900	9,000	10,723	86,073	101,261	106,729
Other	(D)	3,350	1,250	2,625	1,500	1,925	850	650	575	500	450	13,500	11,243	143,337	151,078	159,236
Total Revenue - Standard	148	148,452	148,369	136,895	142.447	151.846	147 987	138 257	125 070	444 007	200	064	3,043	17,208	18,13/	19,116
Expenditure - Standard	i i			,		2	000	700,000	076,661	141,897	147,684	151,642	204,491	1,796,037	1,874,018	1,958,833
Governance and administration	25	25.750	30.075	20 500	33 400	27 744	24 600	000		,						
Executive and council	-	1,250	6,300	1,300	7 300	7 800	31,600	29,700	28,800	34,100	38,841	31,450	105,319	447,276	471,429	496,886
Budget and treasury office	20	20,400	19,400	15,000	22,000	25 441	25,300	9,800	17,000	8,300	8,500	8,950	13,078	81,178	85,562	90,182
Corporate services	4	4,100	4,375	4,200	4,100	4.500	4 200	3 900	3,600	3,400	25,441	19,000	70,999	300,081	316,285	333,364
Community and public safety	19	19,610	19,890	27,050	21,680	21.229	19 410	21,340	24 520	3,400	4,900	3,500	21,242	66,017	69,582	73,339
Community and social services	3	5,000	6,100	6,500	5,800	5,800	5,600	5 200	5,600	6 100	21,800	21,830	25,381	265,730	280,080	295,204
Sport and recreation	-	1,500	2,100	2,100	2,000	1,339	2,000	2,200	009,5	9,100	5,800	5,800	9,801	73,101	77,049	81,210
Public safety	12	12,000	10,500	17,200	12,750	12,750	10,500	12 750	17 200	12 750	12.750	2,100	1,500	21,539	22,702	23,928
Housing		650	700	750	620	700	710	730	002,11	700	12,730	12,750	12,741	156,641	165,100	174,015
Health		460	490	200	510	640	200	560	430	700	690	680	849	8,429	8,884	9,364
Conomic and environmental services	10	10,950	10,150	10,850	11,100	11,900	9,750	10,050	11,550	11.950	13.050	13 350	24 255	6,020	6,345	6,688
Road francoort	- (1,050	950	1,050	1,000	1,000	850	950	1,050	1,050	1,050	850	1 130	11 980	12 626	153,420
Environmental protection	ח	008,8	9,200	9,800	10,100	10,900	8,900	9,100	10,500	10,900	12,000	12,500	23,125	136,925	144.319	152 112
Trading services	00	- 000 00	1 000	1 000	1	1	1	ı	1	1	f	1	1	1	2 1	2, 1, 20,
Electricity	2 2	50,200	61,200	70,600	72,270	73,924	77,990	72,860	69,400	000'69	59,979	76,100	108,675	912,198	944.976	971.065
Water	1, 1,	15,000	15,000	45,000	42,000	38,000	37,000	32,000	33,000	37,000	29,000	51,000	75,414	528,914	547.475	567.579
Waste water management	0	6,600	900,00	9,000	20,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	25,000	22,000	20,000	15,000	19,345	251,345	264,918	270,685
Waste management	4	4.100	4 300	4 500	2,600	6,000	6,100	6,300	6,500	6,100	6,079	6,200	4,372	72,851	76,785	80,931
Other	-	1,250	1,200	1.350	1,100	1 200	4,890	4,560	4,900	3,900	4,900	3,900	9,543	59,087	55,798	51,870
Total Expenditure - Standard	137,	137,760	142,515	130.350	139 550	145 994	140 400	1,400	1,350	1,200	1,500	1,100	1,281	15,281	16,107	16,976
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc	4	000			200,001	140,004	140, 100	135,250	135,620	138,340	135,170	143,830	264,911	1,789,390	1,869,537	1,945,552
	2	769,01	5,854	6,545	2,897	5,852	7,887	3,107	350	3,557	12,514	7,812	(60,420)	6,646	4.481	13.281
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Dencit)	10,	10,692	5,854	6,545	2,897	5,852	7.887	3.107	350	3 557	40 644	0.00	I	1	1	ľ
Kererences							ACCUPATION OF THE PERSON OF TH		;	2,200	12,514	7,812	(60,420)	6,646	4,481	13,281

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description Ref Ref	Ref					odio impini) o	Rudget Ve	Budget Vear 2013/11								
							- Danna	5013/14						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
k thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	ar	Budget Year	Budget Year
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	-													2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Vote 1 - Corpoarate Governance & Administration																
Vote 2 - Infrastructure													ľ	ı	1	Ĕ
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs													Ĭ	Ţ	ı	ı
Vote 4 - Community Service & Public Safety													I	Ĺ	1	1
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]													Ì	1	ī	ı
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													I	ţ	ı	I
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													Ĩ	1	1	Ĺ
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													1	ſ	ſ	J
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													Ī	ı	1	ı
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													ì	Í	1	Ĩ
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													F	ı	ı	T
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													1	I	ı	Î
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													I.	Ī	1	Î
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													1	1	1	í
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													1	Î	1	ĵ
sub-total	0	1											1	Ī	I	I
					ľ	ť.	ſ	ı	I	ı	Ĭ	ı	I	I	ı	1
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	- 11											-				
Vote 1 - Corpoarate Governance & Administration		110	354	810	1	1,000	740	710	1,205	710	710	500	226	7 075	5 000	000 8
Vote 2 - Infrastructure		14,166	4,785	8,107	4,620	11,010	13,380	15.925	16.085	7 965	K 124	2 565	10 600	1,000	0,000	3,000
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs				125							731,0	2,000	5,003	655,711	85,831	79,345
Vote 4 - Community Service & Public Safety		785	1.491	250	300	3 534	V08 C	2 134	c	0			11	125	Ĺ	ı
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]					3		4,004	to 'o	7,926	7,597	1,241	1,041	3,695	23,800	22,000	30,000
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													1	T.	1	ı
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													Ĺ	1	ı	ľ
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													ĵ	1	1	Į.
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													1	Ē	Ì	J
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													Î	!	Ĵ	Ţ
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													1	ľ	Î	ı
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													Ī	I]	I
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													Ĵ	I	F	I
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													ľ	1	1	1
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													Ĭ	1	ľ	Ī
diture sub-total	2	15,061	6,630	9,292	4,920	15.544	16.924	19.769	20 218	44 272	0 075	4 406	1 07	1 60	1	1
Total Capital Expenditure	2	15,061	6.630	9.292	4.920	15 544	16 024	40 750	20,210	44.070	0,0,0	4,106	16,524	148,335	112,831	112,345
References	-		10000000	The state of the s			170101	201,51	20,210	11,212	8,075	4,106	16,524	148,335	112,831	112,345

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Description	Ref					Budget Year 2	Budget Year 2013/14	ar 2013/14						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Capital Expenditure - Standard	-													2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Governance and administration		156	354	810	1	1,000	740	710	1,205	710	710	200	180	7.075	5 000	3 000
Executive and council				200		1.000	200	500	1 000	200	200	500	170 170	1000	200,50	2,00
Budget and treasury office							3	3	000,1	000	000	nne	(071)	6/8/5	1	I
Corporate services		156	354	310	Ţ	i	240	210	205	210	210	ı	305	- 0000	1 00	1 00
Community and public safety		739	1,491	250	300	3,534	2,804	3,134	2,928	2,597	1,241	1.041	1.241	21.300	22,000	30 000
Community and social services		189	441	1	1	1,134	504	1,134	378	1,197	441	441	441	6 300	12,000	15,000
Sport and recreation		920	1,050	250	300	2,400	2,300	2,000	2,550	1,400	800	009	800	15,000	10,000	15,000
Public safety													1	1	1	1
h::spo: ±													1	J	1	Ţ
יוממות													T	ť	t	I
Economic and environmental services		1,681	ı	2,135	2,000	3,000	4,540	6,810	3,405	3,270	3,270	ı	13,224	43,335	26,310	30,000
rialilling and development													ı	J	1	t
Road Tansport		1,681	ı	2,135	2,000	3,000	4,540	6,810	3,405	3,270	3,270	Î	13,224	43,335	26,310	30,000
													Į.	ſ	ı	1
l rading services		12,485	4,785	5,972	2,620	8,010	8,840	9,115	12,680	4,695	2,854	2,565	1,879	76,500	59,521	49,345
Electricity		135	315	226	Ĭ	1	006	1,350	675	420	449		1	4,500	15,000	15,000
Water		6,430	1,700	2,020	750	3,250	3,280	3,240	5,720	1,590	1,110	1,060	850	31.000	29.521	14.345
Waste water management		5,920	2,770	2,726	1,870	4,260	4,660	4,525	5,785	2,655	1,295	1,005	1,029	38.500	15.000	20 000
Waste management				1,000		200			200			200	. 1	2,500	ı	
Other													125	125	ì	ı
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	12,061	6,630	9,167	4,920	15,544	16,924	19,769	20,218	11,272	8,075	4.106	16.649	148.335	112 831	112 345
References															. 20(2	1.16,010

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						- N 1 P - O	**********								
						Duuget rear 2013/14	ar 2013/14						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Cash Receipts By Source													2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Property rates	17 350	16 000	46 044	007 07	0000		3						_		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	700,11	606,01	10,014	16,420	006,91	16,500	16,890	16,800	16,540	16,800	16,500	16,446	200,451	211,275	222,684
sold and a sold a sold a sold a sold and a sold a												Ţ		1	
Service charges - electricity revenue	34,000	34,900	30,300	30,800	30,500	33,450	29,300	30.800	30.500	31 300	31 501	31 165	270 617	208 057	7007
Service charges - water revenue	21,500	22,750	22,000	24,100	25,150	25.540	24.350	22 3ED	22 620	22 050	00,100	01,100	376,377	706,937	420,501
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4.150	4 800	5 200	4 200	A DEO	10,010	000,47	4,700	020,020	000,22	72,590	74,88/	281,697	296,909	312,942
Service charges - refise revenue	V 200	000,1	0,700	4,200	4,000	3,100	4,700	4,500	5,100	4,389	5,100	4,500	55,800	58,814	61,990
	4,300	4,500	0,100	2,500	4,300	4,500	4,620	5,400	4,500	4,800	5,200	28,749	82,550	87.008	91.706
Selvice chalges - other	14,434	13,450	13,200	11,560	12,800	11,871	11,670	10,460	11,480	13,150	13,250	2.794	140,120	147 686	155,662
Kental of facilities and equipment	630	280	020	610	615	009	290	620	611	089	650	9663	7 500	7 906	0 222
Interest earned - external investments	120	220	200	155	155	230	215	160	150	160	140	90	000	7,303	0,332
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	Î	ļ	1	ı	ı	1	1		2	3	Ē	C C	2,000	2,108	77777
Dividends received	1	1	1	1				li .	ı	ı	1	Ĺ	Ī	1	L
Fines	100	700	i				E	Ü	1	1	1	ľ	Ĭ	1	1
11.0000000	- R	- S	8/1	006	994	1,200	940	980	1,150	1,102	890	904	11,801	12,438	13.109
ricelices and permis	069	640	009	920	620	210	290	650	009	920	550	630	7.250	7 642	8.054
Agency services	ı	ı	1	I	1	1	1	1	1					1	t o o
Transfer receipts - operational	146,610				120 000				77 00E		ı	ĺ	1	1	I
Other revenue	3.700	3 900	4 800	4 250	4 100	007	000	000	000,77			Ì	343,695	342,672	344,648
Cash Receipts by Source	248 457	403 744	400 225	4,230	4, 100	4,400	3,800	4,200	3,500	4,350	3,100	2,750	46,850	49,380	52,046
	154,044	100,00	100,233	99,016	220,192	103,902	92,666	96,931	174,836	100,232	99,472	113,582	1,558,231	1,622,793	1,693,895
Other Cash Flows by Source					1.										
Transfer receipts - capital	25,000				80 000				002 20						
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	sets				200				27,700			1	122,700	113,310	111,145
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1	316	ı	135	1			100		č		1			
Short term loans						9	ľ	8		8		1	400	400	400
Borrow ing long term/refinancing												1			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												1			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												1			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	2	2	c	0	0	C	C	•	C		•	1			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				1	1	7	7	4	7		2	1	23	24	25
Total Cash Receipts by Source	273,459	103,712	100.238	99, 153	280 194	103 003	07 550	07 445	007 070	0,000		1			
						200,000	000,10	611,115	412,330	100,318	99,474	113,582	1,681,354	1,736,527	1,805,465

^{1.} Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

ANNEXURE "C"

QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

TOP LAYER

MUNICIPAL MANAGER: MR ET MOTSEMME

TOP LAYER

Page 19

	Portfolio of Evidence	Tender documents. Progress reports.	Tender documents. Progress reports. Vote number	Tender documents. Progress	Tender documents. Progress reports.	Vote number. Tender documents. Progress reports. Vote number.
	4th Quarter Target	R 84,700,000	R 21,300,000	R 2,200,000	R 4,500,000	
	3rd Quarter Target	R 76,080,000	R 17,777,000	R 1,980,000	R 4,050,000	
	2nd Quarter Target	R 42,080,000	R 9,118,000	R 770,000	R 1,575,000	R 17,500,000
	1st Quarter Target	R 22,470,000	R 2,480,000	R 330,000	R 675,000	R 11,600,000
	Baseline	FST,586,78 A	New project	#########	bejorg weM	New project
	Project Annual Target	Spending of MIG grants allocated to the Directorate Civil Services and Human Settlements at a cost of R84,700,000 by June 2014	Spending of MIG grants allocated to the Directorate Municipal and Environmental Services at a cost of R21,300,000 by June 2014	Spending of MIG grants allocated to the Directorate Corporate Services at a cost of R2,200,000 by June 2014	Spending of MIG grants allocated to the Directorate Electrical and Mechanical Services at a cost of R4,500,000 by June 2014	Spending of IDP Council funding allocated to the Directorate Civil Services and Human Settlements at a cost of R17,500,000 by December 2013
PMENT	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	MIG grants allocated for the Directorate Civil Services and Human Settlements spent	MIG grants allocated for the Directorate Municipal and Environmental Services	MIG grants allocated for the Directorate Corporate Services	MIG grants allocated for the Directorate Electrical and Mechanical Services spent	IDP Coucil funds allocated for the Directorate Civil Services and Human Settlements spent
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Programme Objectives	DCS&HS MIG funding spent to ensure the upgrading and maintenance of infrastructure in the KOSH				IDP Council funding spent to ensure the upgrading and maintenance of infrastructure in the KOSH
Y & INFR	Project Owner	DCS&HS	DM&ES	DCS	DE&MS	DCS&HS
SERVICE DELIVER	Project Ref ID. Number	IDP - MIG MM1 Funding	IDP - MIG MM2 Funding	Funding	IDP - MIG MM4 Funding	IDP - MIG MM5 Funding

NICIP	AL INSTIT	TUTIONAL	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION	RANSFORMATION							
Project ID.	Project Ref Number	CONTRACTOR DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
ance	WW W	DSPMC	To approve, implement and review a strategic objectives for Council to ensure effective direction	Strategic objectives for Council approved, implemented and reviewed	Implementing, approving and reviewing strategic objectives for Council by June 2014	Approved strategic plan	Approved stragegic objectives	Implementation of Reviewing of stragegic objectives objectives	Reviewing of stragegic objectives	Approved stragegic objectives	MM Resolution Strategic document Municipal Score Card Proof of
ance ,	MM7	O L U	To improve the Supply Chain Management process	Supply Chain Management process improved	Improving the Supply Chain Management process by reducing the turn-around time from 6 months to 3 months by June 2014	New project	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	Tenders. Advertisements. Data base. Evaluation & Adjudication committee minutes.
Compli- ance	MM8	DE&MS	To investigate and purchase new metering technology to prevent electrical losses and tampering and to	Metering technology investigated and purchased	Investigating and purchasing of a new metering technology (phase 1) to prevent electrical losses and tampering at a cost of R5,000,000 by June 2014	New project	Request of Proposals (RVP) issued	Investigation & SCM Process	Appoint Service Provider	Metering technology purchased	Assessments. Report to Council.
Compli- ance	MM9	MM	To conducted quarterly reviews to comply with legislation	Conducting 4 quarterly reviews with section 56 employees by June 2014	Conducting 4 quarterly reviews with section 56 employees by June 2014	Legislatively	7 Interviews conducted	7 Interviews conducted	7 Interviews conducted	7 Interviews conducted	Assessments. Report to Council.
Compli- ance	MM10	DSPMC	In the mance ments to comply gislation	2013/14 Performance Agreements with section 57 employees signed	Signing 2013/14 performance agreements with section 54 & 56 employees by June 2014	Signed Signed 2013/14 Performance				2014/15 Performance Agreements signed	Signed Agreements EM Resolution
LOCAL EC	CONOMIC	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	MENT								
ator			I o create jobs to reduce Number of permanent unemployment and and jobs exceeding 3 enhance local economic months jobs created development activities (National Key Performance Indicator)	Number of permanent and jobs exceeding 3 months jobs created	Creafing 1,000 permanent and jobs exceeding 3 months through the Municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by June 2014	lobs created	250	250		250	Register

Perject Poets Author Committee Manual Tendence and Annual Target Salation of Committee Manual Tendence and Annual Tendence and	GOOD GO	OVERNANC	CE AND PL	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION								
MM/16 DSPMC To conduct Audit Number before the detailed of the part of	Project ID.	Project Ref Number		Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
MM16 DSPMC To conduct Number Performance Audit Performance Perform	Compli- ance	MM15	DSPMC	To conduct Audit Committee Meetings to ensure good governance	a)	Holding 4 Audit Committee meetings to ensure an effective discharging of responsibilities by June 2014	sgnitəəM Þ	<u></u>	-	-	-	Notice & Attendance Register
MM19 DSPMC To report on the properties of	Compli- ance	MM16	DSPMC	b b	ance neetings ng of		sgnitəəM 4	-	-	F-	-	Notice & Attendance Register
MM18 DSPMC To revised the Risk Risk Register revised determine the linkage between and approved to determine the linkage between departmental objectives and risk and approving the and risk management policy and strategy document developed and for council by August DSPMC To develope a Fraud and Anti-Corruption Practical and Anti-Corruption Proconcil by March 2014 Anti-Corruption Proconcil by March 2014 Practical and Anti-Corruption Practical and A	Compliance		DSPMC	_	follow-up audit to review is on ng disclaimer ifications on the seneral's report nal Auditor's	Reporting with 2 follow-up audit to review resolutions on outstanding disclaimer and qualifications on the Auditor General's report by June 2014	1 Report	0	0	1 Report	1 Report	2 Follow-up Reports
MM19 DSPMC To development of and strategy document developed and strategy document for council and strategy document for council for council for council Management policy and strategy document developed and for council for council for council MM20 DSPMC To develop a Fraud Fraud and Anti-Corruption Policy for the municipality to ensure approved good governance and because the comply with legislation and paper of the comply with legislation and paper of the complete and paper of the contract and paper of the	Compli- ance		DSPMC			Revising the 2013/14 Risk Register to determine the linkage between departmental objectives and risk and approving the 2014/15 Risk Register by June						Programme Notice & Attendance Register Updated Risk Renister
MM20 DSPMC To develop a Fraud and Anti- and Anti- and Anti-Corruption Policy and Anti-Corruption Policy for the municipality to ensure approved to comply with legislation	Compli- ance		DSPMC	``	ent policy ocument	Developing and approving a Risk Management policy and strategy document for council by August 2014	Approved Risk Management Policy and Strategy	Risk Management policy and strategy approved by		1		Risk Based Audit Plan approved by Audit Committee
	Compli- ance		DSPMC	<u>_</u>		Developing and approving a Fraud and Anti-Corruption Policy for Council by March 2014		Consultation &	Task Team & workshops	Approved policy		Approved policy. Council resolution.

	o of ice				***************************************
	Portfolio of Evidence	Council	Council	Council Resolution	Council
	4th Quarter Target		2014/15 Budget Council approved Resoluti		1
	3rd Quarter Target			2014/15 Mid- Year Assessment Report approved	2013/14 Adjustment Budget
	2nd Quarter Target				Í
	1st Quarter Target	2014/15 Budget Process Plan tabled	1		
	Baseline	Tabled 2013/14 Time 9ldsT	Approved 2013/14 Budget	Approved S012/13 Mid- Year Assessment	bəvorqqA tnəmtsujbA təgbuB
	Project Annual Target	To approve the budget 2014/15 Budget planning Tabling the 2014/15 budget in order to comply with process time table tabled planning process time table by 31 legislation August 2013	Approving the final 2014/15 budget by 30 June 2014	Approving the 2013/14 Mid-Year Assessment Report by the Executive Mayor by 23 January 2014	Approving the 2013/14 adjustment budget by 28 February 2014
	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	To approve the budget 2014/15 Budget planning in order to comply with process time table tabled legislation		2013/14 Mid-Year Assessment Report approved by the Executive Mayor	2013/14 adjustment budget approved
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Programme Objectives	To approve the budget in order to comply with legislation	To approve the budget Final 2014/15 budget in order to comply with approved legislation	To approve the Mid- Year Assessment Report to comply with section 72 of the MFMA	To approve the Adjustment Budget to comply with legislation
SE AND PU	Project Owner	CFO	СБО	DSPMC	CFO
OVERNANC	Project Ref Number	MM25	MM26	MM27	MM28
GOOD GO	Project ID.	Compli- ance	Compli- ance	Compli- ance	Compli- ance

Page 24

	П		
	П		
	П		
	ш		
	П		
	ш		
	п		
	п		
	п		
	п		
	п		
	п		
	ı		
	ı		
	и		
	и		
	и		
	ı		
	ı		
	ı		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	ı		
	1		
	1		
	ı		
	ı		
	ı		
9	ı		
ı	ı		
8	ı		
8	1		
ı	ı		
ı	ı		
1	ı		
ı	ı		
ı	ı		
ı	ı		
	ı		
1	ı		
ı	ı		
ı	ı		
ı			
1	П		
ı	ı		
	ı		
ı	ı		
ı	1		
ı	ı		
ı	ı		
	ı		
ı	ı		
١	ı		
ı	ı		
п	ı		
	ı		
ĺ	П		
ı	п		
П	п		
П	П		
ľ	ı		
ľ	П		
ľ	ı		
ĺ	ı		
ı	ı		
ı	ı		
ı	ı		
ı	ı		
ı	ı		
ı	ı		

DIRECTOR STRATEGIC PLANNING, MONITORING AND CONTROL: MS. LM RAMOROLA

TOP LAYER

MUNICIPA	L INSTIT	UTIONAL	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION	FRANSFORMATION							
Project ID.	Project Ref Number	AND CONTROL OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	Programme Objectives		Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
Compliance	DSPMC1		To approve, implement and Strategic objectives review a strategic objectives Council approved, for Council to ensure implemented and reflective direction	for	Implementing, approving and reviewing strategic objectives for Council by June 2014	Approved strategic plan	Approved stragegic objectives	Implementation of stragegic objectives	Reviewing of stragegic objectives	Approved stragegic objectives	MM Resolution Strategic document Municipal Score
Compliance	194	CEA	To report on ous landing disclaimer and qualifications to ensure sound financial management	dit nding sations al's uditor's	Reporting with 2 follow-up audit to review resolutions on outstanding disclaimer and qualifications on the Auditor General's report by June 2014	1 Report			1 Report	1 Report	2 Follow-up Reports
Compliance	IA8	CEA	lopment edge, ternal	2014/15 Continuous Development Program for approval by Director Strategic Planning, Monitoring and Control	Develop the 2014/15 Confinuous Development Program for approval by Director Strategic Planning, Monitoring and Control by June 2014	Approved 2013/14 Continuous Development Program				Approved 2014/15 Continuous Development Program	Confinuous Professional Development program
Compliance	lA9	CEA	ty wement omply with ements		Performing 1 internal quality assurance and improvement programme by June 2014	1 Assessment Report		-		Assessment Report	Assessment report
Compliance	RIS2	RISKM SKM	To conduct Risk Management workshops to ensure good governance and to comply with legislation	Risk Assessment workshop conducted on emerging risks	Conducting 2 Risk Assessment workshops with Council departments on emerging risks by June 2014	2 Risk Assessment workshops		1 Risk Assessment workshop		1 Risk Assessment workshop	Risk Based Audit Plan approved by Audit Committee
GOOD GO	VERNANC PMS1	CE AND PU	GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION CE PMS1 PMSC To table the draft SDBIP to 10 comply with legislation to 10 comply with leg	Draft 2014/15 SDBIP tabled by Council	Tabling draft 2014/15 SDBIP -by Council by May 2014	1800 13/14 18/14				Draft 2014/15 SDBIP tabled	Council Resolution
Compliance	PMS2	PMSC	To approve the final SDBIP to ensure compliance with legislation	Final 2014/15 SDBIP approved by Executive Mayor	Approving final 2014/15 SDBIP by Executive Mayor (28 days after approval of budget) by June 2014	Approved 2013/14 C				hed /ed	Council Resolution

Project Proj	VER	NANCE	E AND P	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	-							
To enhance public prompting the company with reselvings conducted meetings by Jume 2014 and properties to conduct be company with consultations meetings by Jume 2014 and committee public prompting conducted and community for including and consultations meetings to ensure and other in profit meetings and community for including and community for	Ref		Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter	Portfolio of Evidence
To enhance public morable from the performance and of conducting 2 community of performance public conducted controlled in the community of performance in the conduction of profession and behalf in the conduction of profession and behalf in the conducted from the conduct Audit Committee in the conduct Audit Au	2	_		10	Number Rep Forum meetings conducted	Conducting 2 Rep Forum meetings by June 2014	sgnitəəM &	0	1-	0	1 1 1	Notice & Attendance Register
To conduct Audit Committee Multicer Audit Committee Holdring 4 Audit Committee Holdring 4 Audit Committee Reference discharging of responsibilities by June 2014 To conduct Performance Number Performance Audit Holdring 4 Performance Audit Holdring 4 Performance Audit Holdring 4 Performance Audit Holdring 4 Performance Holdring 4 Performance Audit Audit Performance Audit Aud	ဖွ					Conducting 2 community consultations meetings by June 2014	3 Meetings	0	-	0	←	Notice & Attendance Register
To conduct Performance Audit Performance Audit Holding 4 Performance Audit Committee meetings be ensure good governance ensure an effective ensure good governance of performance information Audit Reports to information Informatio				To conduct Audit Committee Meetings to ensure good governance	Number Audit Committee meetings held to ensure an effective discharging of responsibilities	Holding 4 Audit Committee meetings to ensure an effective discharging of responsibilities by June 2014	sgnitəəM 4	<u> </u>		-	_	Notice & Attendance Register
To issue Performance Information audit reports to information and effectiveness street efficiency and effectiveness of performance achieved by Council by June 2014 To issue activity reports to Number activity reports to information and effectiveness of committee and Accounting officer on the progress of rolling out the audit plans by June 2014 To adopt the Internal Audit Reviewed IA Charter C014/15) in adopted in accordance with IIA standards standards by June 2014 To issue activity reports to information information information information information information of 2014/15 in adopted in accordance with IIA standards by June 2014 Adopting the reviewed IA Charter (2014/15) in adopted in accordance with IIA standards by June 2014 To issue activity reports to information inform					Number Performance Audit Committee meetings held to ensure an effective discharging of responsibilities	Holding 4 Performance Audit Committee meetings to ensure an effective discharging of responsibilities by June 2014	sgnijəəM ₽	~	_	_	-	Notice & Attendance Register
To issue activity reports to homer activity reports to ensure good governance issued to the Audit Committee and Committee and Accounting Officer on the Progress of Progress of rolling out the audit plans and toping the reviewed IA Charter to comply with adopted in accordance with IA standards a coordance with IIA standards standards by June 2014 Accounting the reviewed IA Charter to comply with adopted in accordance with IIA standards standards by June 2014 Accounting the reviewed IA Charter to comply with adopted in accordance with IIA standards by June 2014 Accounting the reviewed IA Charter to comply with adopted in accordance with IIA	1			\$ 0	rs ness ed	Issuing 4 Performance information audit reports to assess the efficiency and effectiveness of performance achieved by Council by June 2014	4 Reports			2nd Quarter report of 2013/14 performance information	3rd Quarter report of 2013/14 performance information	Quarterly Reports
To adopt the Internal Audit Reviewed IA Charter Adopting the reviewed IA Charter to comply with adopted in accordance with Charter (2014/15) in adopted in accordance with IIA standards accordance with IIA standards standards by June 2014	1				D	Issuing 4 activity reports to the Audit Committee and Accounting Officer on the progress of rolling out the audit plans by June 2014	4 Reports		-			4 Activity Reports
		<u> </u>		\udit	e with	Adoping the reviewed IA Charter (2014/15) in accordance with IIA standards by June 2014	JibuA 41\E10S				14/15	Reviewed 2013/14 Internal Audit Charter

GOOD GO	VERNANC	E AND P	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	1							
Project ID.	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter	Portfolio of Evidence
Compliance	IA7	CEA	To submit a Risk Based Audit Plan to ensure	3-Year Risk Based Audit Plan 2014/15 submitted to the Audit Committee for approval	Submitting a 3-Year Risk Based Audit Plan 2014/15 to the Audit Committee for approval by June 2014	Approved 3- Year Risk Based Audit Plan 2013/14				3-Year Risk Based Audit Plan 2014/15	Risk Based Audit Plan approved by Audit Committee
Compliance		RISKM	t to the committee t to nance		Submitting 4 Risk management reports to ensure an effective risk management process by June 2014	2 Risk Management reports	1 Risk management report submitted	1 Risk 1 Risk Program management report management report management report Notice & submitted submitted submitted Attendan Register Register	1 Risk management report submitted	1 Risk management report submitted	Programme Notice & Attendance Register
Compliance		R ISKM	Þ	. p	Revising the 2013/14 Risk Register to determine the linkage between departmental objectives and risk and approving the 2014/15 Risk Register by June 2014	Approved Risk Register				2013/14 Risk Register revised and 2014/15 Risk Register approved	Programme Notice & Attendance Register Updated Risk Register Register
Compliance			_	Risk Management policy and strategy document developed and approved	Developing and approving a Risk Management policy and strategy document for council by August 2013	Approved Risk Management Policy and Strategy	Risk Management policy and strategy approved by Council				Risk Based Audit Plan approved by Audit Committee
Compliance			nd for ure to	Fraud and Anti-Corruption Policy developed and approved	Developing and approving a Fraud and Anti-Corruption Policy for Council by March 2014	New project	Consultation & Drafting	Task Team & workshops	Approved policy		Approved policy. Council resolution.
Compliance		RISKM	comply with legislation		Developing and approving a Fraud and Anti-Corruption Plan for Council by March 2014	New project	Consultation & Drafting	Task Team & workshops	Approved plan		Approved plan. Council resolution.
Compilance					Developing and approving a Fraud and Anti-Corruption Strategy for Council by March 2014	Dew project	Consultation & Drafting	Task Team & vorkshops	Approved strategy		Approved strategy. Council resolution.
Compliance	X 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	NA N	To conduct a Fraud and Anti-Corruption workshops to create awareness on Fraud and Corruption	Fraud and Anti-Corruption (Coworkshops conducted with (Councillors and Officials	Conducting 2 Fraud and Anti- Corruption workshops with Councillors and Officials by March 2014	New project			2 Workshops conducted		Agenda. Minutes. Attendance

AN SETTLEMENTS: MR. DR MUKONDELELI	
DIRECTORATE CIVIL SERVICES AND HUMAN SETTLEM	TOP LAYER

SERVICE	DELIVE	RY & INFRA	SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	LOPMENT							
	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
	ROA1	AD ROADS	To ensure a better accessibility to the community	Km tax i routes paved and storm water drainage system upgraded as per program in Kanana (Phase 7)	and Paving of 1 km taxi routes and upgrading of storm ber water drainage system as per program in Kanana (Phase 7) at a cost of R4,000,000 by June 2014	m3 2.2	SCM process	Appointment of consultant and contractor	500m Road paved	1 Km Road paved - project completed	Priority roads / wards. Appointment letter. Certificates. Physical road
		AD ROADS		Km taxi routes paved and storm water drainage system upgraded as per program in Jouberton (Phase 7)	Paving of 1 km taxi routes and upgrading of storm water drainage system as per program in Jouberton (Phase 7) at a cost of R4,000,000 by June 2014	Roll-Over	SCM process	Appointment of consultant and contractor	500m Road paved	1 Km Road paved - project completed	Priority roads / wards. Appointment letter. Certificates. Physical road
		AD ROADS	,	and	and Paving of 1 km taxi routes and upgrading of storm ber water drainage system as per program in Alabama (Phase 6) at a cost of R4,000,000 by June 2014	Phase 4 completed -	SCM process	Appointment of consultant and contractor	500m Road paved	1 Km Road paved - project completed	Priority roads / Priority roads / Wards. Appointment letter. Certificates. Physical road
		AD ROADS		and	and Paving of 1 km taxi routes and upgrading of storm water drainage system as per program in Khuma (Phase 7) at a cost of R4,000,000 by June 2014	Phase 3 completed	SCM process	Appointment of consultant and contractor	500m Road paved	1 Km Road paved - project completed	Priority roads / wards. Appointment letter. Certificates. Physical road paved.
Funded Funded	KOAS	AD KOADS		Km taxi routes paved and storm water drainage system upgraded as per program in Tigane (Phase 7)	and Paving of 1 km taxi routes and upgrading of storm over water drainage system as per program in Tigane (Phase 7) at a cost of R4,000,000 by June 2014	Phase 3 completed	SCM process	Appointment of consultant and contractor	500m Road paved	1 Km Road paved - project completed	Priority roads / wards. Appointment letter. Certificates. Physical road

Plan Budget Implementation Delivery and 2013/14 Service

Page 30

SERVICE	DELIVE	RY & INFR	SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	LOPMENT							
Project ID.	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
IDP - Council Funded	WAT7	AD WATER	To upgrade telemetry software system to ensure sustainable water flow	Telemetry software system upgraded	Upgrading the telemetry software system in the KOSH area at a cost of R1,500,000 by June 2014	gniteix∃ meteye	SCM Process	Telemetry software system calibration	Telemetry software system upgraded	Telemetry software system upgraded - Project completed	Resolution Appointment letter Certificates Updated telemetry
IDP - MIG Funded Roll Over	SAN1	AD SANITATION	To increase the holding capacity at the WMTP in Harrbeesfontein to ensure the effluent standards meet the requirements	Increasing the holding capacity at the Hartbeesfontein WMTP (Phase 1)	Increasing the holding capacity at the Harbeesfontein WMTP (Phase 1) civil works to the capacity from 4Mf to 8Mf /day at a cost of R9,438,811 by September 2013	Continuation - R5,722,000	Construction - civil works completed				Work breakdown schedule. Appointment of contractors. Invoices. Physical construction.
IDP - MIG Funded - Roll-Over	SAN2	AD SANITATION	To increase the holding capacity at the WMTP in Harbeesfontein to ensure the effluent standards meet the requirements	Increasing the holding capacity at the Hartbeesfortein WWTP (Phase 1)	Increasing the holding capacity at the Hartbeesfontein WMTP (Phase 1) mechanical works to the capacity from 4Mk to 8Mk /day at a cost of R3,180,000 by September 2013	Roll-Over	Mechanical works completed - Project completed				Work breakdown schedule. Appointment of contractors. Invoices. Physical construction.
		AD SANITATION	AD To increase the holding SANITATION capacity at the WMTP in Harrbeesfontein to ensure the effluent standards meet the requirements	Increasing the holding capacity at the Harbeesfontein WMTP (Phase 2)	Increasing the holding capacity at the Hartbeestontein WMTP (Phase 2) mechanical and electrical works as per tender document (counter funding) to the capacity from 4Mk to 8Mk //day at a cost of R7,500,000 by September 2013	Roll-Over	Mechanical & Electrical works completed - Project completed				Work breakdown schedule. Appointment of contractor. Invoices. Physical construction work
IDP - MIG Funded	SAN4	AD SANITATION	AD To upgrade the sewer SANITATION network in Khuma Proper (North East) to maintain the current infrastructure	Number of km sewer network upgraded	Upgrading of 3.5 km sewer network in Khuma Proper (North East) at a cost of R4,500,000 by December 2013	Roll-Over	SCM process	Construction of sewer network - Project completed			Work breakdown schedule. Appointment of contractor. Invoices.
								-			

SERVICE	DELIVE	RY & INFRA	SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	LOPMENT							
Project ID.	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
IDP - MIG Funded	SAN5	AD SANITATION	To upgrade the outfall sewer line in Jouberton . Ext7,19 & 24 (West) to maintain the current infrastructure	Km ouffall sewer line in Jouberton Ext 7,19 & 24 (West) upgraded	Upgrading 7.5 km outall sewer line in Jouberton Ext7,19 & 24 (West) at a cost of R20,000,000 by March 2014	Roll-Over	SCM process	Construction of outfall sewer line	Installation of manholes - Project completed		Work breakdown schedule. Appointment of contractor.
New Capital Roll-Over	SAN6	AD SANITATION	To upgrade the outfall sewer line in Alabama / Jouberton Ext 19 (East) to maintain the current infrastructure	Km outfall sewer line in 11 Alabama / Jouberton Ext standard (East) upgraded	Upgrading 3.6 km outfall sewer line in Alabama / Jouberton Ext 19 (East) at a cost of R4,500,000 by December 2013	Roll-Over	SCM process	Construction of outfall sewer line and installation of manholes - Project completed			Work breakdown schedule. Appointment of contractor. Invoices.
New Capital Roll-Over	SAN7	Z	To upgrade the outfall sewer line in Irene Park (Chris Hani Street) to maintain the current infrastructure	Km outall sewer line in I Irene Park (Chris Hani s Street) upgraded (Upgrading 0.85 km outfall sewer line in Irene Park (Chris Hani Street) at a cost of R2,000,000 by December 2013	Roll-Over	SCM process	Construction of outfall sewer line and installation of manholes - Project completed	1		Dhusical Work breakdown schedule. Appointment of contractor. Invoices.
	WAT8	AD WATER	out ase ent	Worn-out water-network It in the Klerksdorp CBD (Phase 1) upgraded	Upgrading of 2,5 km worn- out water-network in the Klerksdorp CBD (Phase 1) at a cost of R1,689,230 by June 2014	Roll-Over	SCM Process	0.8 Km Water network replaced	0.8 Km Water 0.8 Km Water 0.9 Km Water network replaced network replaced - Project completed	0.9 Km Water network replaced - Project completed	SCM Process. Pressure testing schedule. Water valves & Network.
Outcome 9	ROA17	AD ROADS	Q.	Km of new municipal roads constructed	20 Km of new municipal roads constructed in various areas by June 2014	15.04 Km constructed	0 Km	0 Km	10 Km	20 Km	Register. Programme. Proof of payment
			D	(I)	Resealing of 15km roads in the KOSH as per programme at a cost of R6,227,849-by June 2014	Roll-Over	5km Resealed	5km Resealed	5 km Resealed - Project completed		Priority list Appointment letter. Certificates. Physical road
	ROA19	AD ROADS	To grade roads to Maintain the existing Maintain the existing Maintastructure	Km roads graded in the KOSH area	Grading of 20 km roads in the KOSH as per programme at a cost of RZ,650,000-by June 2014	Roll-Over	5km Graded	5km Graded	5km Graded	5km Graded - Priority list Project completed Appointment letter Certificates. Physical road	Priority list Appointment letter. Certificates. Physical road

Project ID. Ref Number National WAT9 AD National WAT10 AD NAT9	Project Owner AD WATER	Programmo	Key Performance				The state of the s			
WAT9	WATER	Objectives	Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
onal WAT10		To provide basic municipal services	Number and % of households with access to basic level of water - Urban Settlements	157,835 and 100% of households with access to basic level of water by June 2014 - Urban Settlements	835 %001	154,835 98%	155,915 98.6%	156,995 99.4%	157,835 100%	Water lay-out plan
	AD WATER		Number of households without access to basic level of water - Urban Settlements	3,000 Household without access to basic level of water by June 2014 - Urban Settlements (Squatters on unpromulgated land)	0	3,000	1,920	840	0	Water lay-out plan
WAT11	AD WATER			3,000 Water backlogs eliminated as per request by June 2014 - Urban Settlements (Squatters on unpromulgated land)	0	3,000	1,920	840	0	Water lay-out plan
WA 172	AD WATER	To provide basic municipal services	Nr and % of households with access to basic level 1 of water - Rural Settlements	1,845 and 100% of households with access to basic level of water by June 2014 - Rural Settlements	%0 0	%0 0	615 25%	7,5%	1,845 100%	Water lay-out plan
WAT13	AD WATER		Nr. of households Without access to basic level of water - Rural Settlements	1,845 Households without access to basic level of water by June 2014 - Rural Settlements	3†8'l	1,845	1,230	615	0	Water lay-out plan
	AD WATER		Nr. of backlogs eliminated 2 - Rural Settlements	205 Water backlogs eliminated by June 2014 - Rural Settlements	901	0	99	132	205	Water lay-out plan
Operational WAT15 AD V	AD WATER	To clean reservoirs to loomply with legislation	Number of reservoirs (cleaned F	Cleaning 40 reservoirs in the KOSH area at a cost of R562,320 and R590,000 by June 2014	sniovnese Reservoirs	20	0	0	20	Register Vote number

Project Proj	SERVICE	E DELIVE	ERY & INFRA	SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	OPMENT							
Walton AD WATER To exists where railsed Water Management Revieting the National Project Services P	Project ID	THE REAL PROPERTY.	C. CONTROL CONTROL CONTROL	NAMES OF STREET	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
WANTER TO WATER TO Cobable Buse Drop setus: Standard of Organization of Controllation and Controllation of	Operationa	WA 16	AD WATER	pag		Revising the Water Management Policy at a cost of R250,000 by June 2014	bolicy	DWA approval	Task Team & workshops		gement	Oraft policy document OWARF approval
SAN17 ATON municipal services with access to be size level in canadia without access to be size level in canadia with access to be size level in canadia without access to be size level of samilation by the 2014 - Urban Settlements	Operationa	WAT17	AD WATER	Je.	A minimum standard of 95% Blue Drop status obtained	Obtaining a minimum standard of 95% Blue Drop status by June 2014	sutat2	Monthly compliance documentation submitted	Monthly compliance documentation submitted			Copy of Application. Slue Drop Status.
SANITATION N. of households without access basic level of samilation by June 2014 - AD	National KPI	SAN8	NITATION	To provide basic municipal services	seholds sic level an	157,105 and 100% of households with access to basic level of sanitation by June 2014 - Urban Settlements		156,040 99,3%	156,395 99,5%		55	Register
SANITATION To provide basic Nr. of backlogs eliminated 3,000 Backlogs eliminated 2014 (bucket erials - Urban Settlements sanitation backlogs eliminated 3,000 Backlogs eliminated 2014 (bucket erials - Urban Soffiements sanitation backlogs eliminated 2,000 Backlogs eliminated 3,000 Backlogs eliminate	KPI	SANG	AD SANITATION			3,065 Household without access to basic level of sanitation by June 2014 - Urban Settlements		3,065	3,065			Register
SANITATION SANITA	National KPI	SAN10	NITATION	To provide basic municipal services				0	0			Register
SAN12 AD SANITATION SA	National KPI	SAN11	AD SANITATION	,		2,575 and 100% of households with access to basic level of sanitation by June 2014 - Rural Settlements	%00l	2,575 100%				Register
SAN13 AD Nr. of backlogs eliminated Zero sanitation backlogs - Rural Settlements eliminated by June 2014 - Rural Settlements Rural Settlements	National KPI	SAN12	AD SANITATION	+ Li	Ė	Zero households without access to basic level of sanitation by June 2014 - Rural Settlements		C				kegister
	National KPI	SAN13	AD SANITATION		iinated	Zero sanitation backlogs eliminated by June 2014 - Rural Settlements						legister

SERVICE	DELIVE	RY & INFRA	SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	LOPMENT							
Project ID. Ref Number	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter	Portfolio of Evidence
Operational HOU1 AD HS	HOU1	AD HS	To registered and Number of Title Deed deregistered Title Deeds pre 1994 old stock to ensure secure tenure houses transferred and ownership of the beneficiaries to the beneficiaries	eds of	Transferring 2,336 Title Deeds of pre 1994 old stock houses through the Deeds Office to the beneficiaries at a cost of R500,000 by June 2014	sbeed əliiT 379,£	584	1,168	1,752	2,336	Tite Deeds. Expenditure vote
Housing Subsidy - Roll-Over	7000 1000 1000	AD HS		De-registering of Title Deeds	De-registering of Title Deeds in Khuma, Kanana and Jouberton (as per register) at a cost of R150,000 by June 2014	Roll-Over	R 37,500	R 75,000	R 112,500	R 150,000	De-registration record Proof of payments Venus System

Page 38

LJOEN	
VILJO	
3: MR. WJ	
NG: N	
AL ENGINEERING	
ENGI	
7	
ECHA	
ND W	
CALA	
ECTR	
OR EL	Œ
DIRECTOR ELECTRICAL AND MECHANIC	OP LAY
ā	D

IDP PROJECTS

Porject Number Objectives indicators (K7) Annual Target Integrity Objectives (Projectives (Proje												
Mile ELE DDMS To insell high mast lights Inselling of high mast lights Inselling o		ect f ber		Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
High mast lights Installing 8 high mast lights Installing 8 high mast lights Installing 8 high mast lights Installing 1 high mast lights Installing 1 high mast light Instal	9 N				ana	Installing 9 high mast lights in Kanana (ward 22 - 26) (phase 6) at a cost of R2,500,000 by June 2014	completed	Appointment of consultant and contractor	Material ordered and civil works	9 High mast lights erected	Electrical reticulation and commissioning	Appointment letters of consultant & contractor
High mastlight Installing 1 high	MIG		SDMS			Installing 8 high mast lights in Tigane Ext 6 and Proper (wards 1 & 2) (phase 3) at a cost of R2,000,000 by June 2014	existing infrastructure	Appointment of consultant and contractor	Material ordered and civil works	8 High mast lights erected	Electrical reticulation and commissioning	9 Hiph Mast Appointment letters of consultant & contractor 8 High Mast
MIG ELE4 DDMS To upgrade Number of mechanical and electrical equipment in standard and electrical equipment at pump stations to stations upgraded at Rietkuil - Jouberton ensure the maintenance of the existing Number of stands at Brakspruit CPA to Brakspruit CPA to electricity Strategies Strategi	AIG - ver		SMOC		Kanana	Installing 1 high mast light in Kanana (ward 22 - 26)(phase 5) at a cost of R100,000 by August 2013	bəfəldmoo	1 High mast light erected - Electrical reticulation and commissioning		1		Liable & Droof Appointment letters of consultant & contractor 8 Hinh Mast
NEP ELE5 DDMS To electrify Number of stands at Brakspruit CPA to Brakspruit CPA to ensure a basic level electrified of electricity of electricity	MIG			ade ical and lequipment stations to the ance of the cture	Number of mechanical and electrical equipment at pump stations upgraded	Upgrading of 2 mechanical and electrical equipment in pump stations (Volume 4) at Riefkuil - Jouberton (ward 12); Lorraine - Tigane (wards 1 & 2) to the amount of R8,900,000 by June 2014	of Volume 3 completed		Installation	Installation	Commissioning - Project completed	Appointment letters of consultant & contractor 2 Upgraded Networks & Proof of Payment
	NEP			CPA to asic level	Number of stands at Brakspruit CPA electrified	Electrification of 110 stands at Brakspruit CPA at a cost of R1,000,000 by June 2014	ineloid wevi	1		Construction		Close-out Appointment letters of contractor Close-out

IDP PROJECTS	JECTS										
Project ID.		CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
IDP - INEP Grant Roll-Over	ELE6	DDMS	To upgrade Jouberton main substation to ensure adequate supply of electricity	Jouberton main substation upgraded	Upgrading of Jouberton main substation building with a 68m² extension and additional 2 x 11 KV panels to the amount of R1,320,000 by September 2013	Existing substation VA 11 Milding with 11 KV panels	Construction and commissioning - Project completed				Appointment letters of contractor Close-out report Payment certificates
IDP - INEP ELE7 Grant Roll-Over	ELE7	DDMS	To electrify Jouberton Ext 24 to Jouberton Ext 24 ensure a basic level (Phase 3) electrified of electricity	Number of houses in Jouberton Ext 24 (Phase 3) electrified	Electrification of 9 houses in Jouberton Ext 24 (ward 12)(Phase 3) at a cost of R87,000 by September 2013	Phase 2 running concurrently with phase 3	Construction - 9 Houses electrified - Project completed				Appointment letters of contractor Close-out
CAPITAL PROJECTS	PROJE	CTS									
New Capital	ELE8	DDMS	To purchase Number of refu vehicles and plant to removal trucks better service purchased	Number of refuse removal frucks purchased	Purchasing 2 refuse removal trucks at a cost of R2,500,000 by March	Mew project	SCM process	Service provider appointed	2 refuse removal trucks purchased		Tender document Orders issued
New Capital	ELE9	DDMS	delivery	Number of bakkies purchased	Purchasing 2 bakkies for the PMU's at a cost of R600,000 by March 2014	Vew project	SCM process	Service provider appointed	2 Bakkies purchased		Tender document Orders issued.
New Capital	ELE10	DDMS		Number of vehicles purchased	Purchasing of 1 BMW X5 vehicle for the Executive Mayor at a cost of R800,000 by March 2014		SCM process	Service provider appointed	1 BMW X5 vehicle purchased		1 Truck with Tender document Orders issued. 1 Truck with
New Capital	ELE11	DDMS			Purchasing of 5 vehicles for Council at a cost of R2,000,000 by March 2014	New project	SCM process	Service provider appointed	5 Vehicles purchased		Tender document Orders issued.

DIRECTOR MUNICIPAL & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES TOP LAYER

SERVICE I	DELIVE	RY & INF	SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	VELOPMENT							
	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
		AD PARKS	To develop Jouberton central cemetery to enhance service delivery	Jouberton central cemetery infrastructure developed	Developing the remaining infrastructure (6 Toilet facility and 1 x 2km water pipeline) at Jouberton central cemetery at a cost of R500,000 by June 2014	Existing cemetery	SCM Process	Construct 2km water line	6 Toilet facility constructed	Project completed	SCM Process Ablution Block 1,6 km Fence New Equipment,
		SKS	To construct access road at Jouberton central cemetery to enhance service delivery	Km of access road constructed at Jouberton central cemetery	Constructing 2km access road at Jouberton central cemetery at a cost of R3,500,000 by June 2014	Existing cemetery	SCM Process	Construction	Construction	2Km road constructed - project completed	SCM Process Ablution Block 1,6 km Fence New
		AD PARKS	To construct access roads, water supply line and toilet facilities at Tigane cemetery to enhance service	Km of access roads, water supply line and number of toilet facilities constructed at Tigane cemetery	Constructing 1km access roads, 1km water supply line and 4 toilet facilities at Tigane cemetery at a cost of R3,500,000 by June 2014	Existing cemetery	SCM process for road construction. Water supply line and 4 toilet facilities completed	Construction	Construction	1Km roads constructed - project completed	Equipment, SCM Process Abluton Block 1,6 km Fence New
all G	4	SXS	t access r supply line illities at retery to	Km of access roads, water supply line and number of toilet facilities constructed at Kanana cemetery	Constructing 1km access roads, 500m water supply line and 4 toilet facilities at Kanana cemetery at a cost of R3,500,000 by June 2014	Existing cemetery	SCM process for road construction. Water supply line and 4 toilet facilities completed	Construction	Construction	1Km roads constructed - project completed	SCM Process Ablution Block 1,6 km Fence New Equipment,
Grant- Roll Over		AD LIBRARIE S	ices	Shortcomings at various libraries improved according to the approved project business plan	Improving shortcomings at various libraries according to the approved project business plan at a cost of R400,000 by June 2014	Mew project	R 100,000	R 200,000	R 300,000	R 400,000	Reports to province. Proof of payment. Vote numbers.
-1102		RARIE	to provide a library service in Khuma to provide educational and recreational facilities for the intellectual upliffment of the community	Community library in Khuma Ext8 equipped and irrigation system installed	Equipping the 681,39m² community library in Khuma Ext 8 as per equipment list and installing of an irrigation system (as per quotation) at a cost of R83,000 by December 2013	Project 90% completed	SCM Process	Library equipped and irrigation installed			Minutes & variation orders. Com100 forms with pictures. Payment certificates.

	Portfolio of Evidence	Minutes & variation orders. Com100 forms with pictures. Payment	Program. Quotations & Invoices. Upgraded		Program. Quotations & Invoices. Upgraded	SCM Process 2 4x4 Bush fire units Register & Proof of Payment	Register	Register
	4th Quarter Target		Kanana sport stadium upgraded	Khuma sport stadium upgraded	New sport complex in Jouberton developed		100%	159,680
	3rd Quarter Target		Upgrading 50% completed	Upgrading 50% completed	Development 50% completed		100%	159,680
	2nd Quarter Target	Service provider paid	Manufacturing of equipment	Manufacturing of equipment	Manufacturing of equipment	Project completed	100%	159,680
	1st Quarter Target	Application forwarded for veriment	SCM Process	SCM Process	SCM Process	SCM Process and training	100%	159,680
	Baseline	Projea 90%	Existing smuibsts	gnistix∃ emuibsts	gnitsix∃ emuibste	Roll-Over	%001	008,701
	Project Annual Target	Settling the outstanding service provider account for the 681,39m² community library built in Khuma Ext8 at a cost of R626,048 by December 2013	Upgrading of the Brazil sport stadium in Jouberton as per business plan at cost of R5,000,000 by June 2014	Upgrading of the Klerksdorp sport stadium as per business plan at cost of R7,000,000 by June 2014	Developing a new sport complex in Jouberton as per business plan at cost of R7,000,000 by June 2014	Conducting water related trainging for swimming, boat and jet ski handling (pricing will determine number to be trainine) as per programme at a cost R100,000 by December 2013	100% of households with access to basic level of refuse removal by June 2014	159,680 Households with access to basic level of refuse removal by June 2014
VELOPMENT	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Service provider for community library in Khuma Ext 8 built paid	oort stadium	Khuma sport stadium upgraded	New sport complex in Jouberton developed	Number of water related training conducted as per programme		Number of households with access to basic level a of refuse removal
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Programme Objectives	To provide a library service in Khuma to provide educational and recreational facilities for the intellectual upliffment of the community	To upgrade Council Kanana si sport facilites to maintain upgraded aging infrastructure		Todevelop a new sport complex	To conduct water related training to comply with insurance regulations and safety standards	To provide basic municipal services to ensure the access thereof	
ERY & INF	Project Owner	AD LIBRARIE S	DD SAC	DD SAC	DD SAC			AD KKC
E DELIV	Project Ref Number					표 1	OLE1	C L E Z
SERVIC	Project ID.	DORA Grant Roll- Over	Funded Funded	IDP - MIG Funded	IDP - MIG Funded	Provincial PDMC Grant	KPI KPI	KPI

Page 43 2013/14 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

SERVIC	E DELIVE	RY & INF	SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	VELOPMENT							
Project ID.	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
National KPI	CLE3	AD RRC	To provide basic municipal services to ensure the access thereof	Number of household backlogs with the access to basic level of refuse removal	Zero household backlogs with the access to basic level of refuse removal by June 2014	0	0	0	0	0	Register
Compli- ance	FIR2	AD FIRE	To adhere to Fire Codes and Regulations and comply with fire codes (SANS) and	Number of fire inspections conducted	Conducting 1,000 general fire inspections according to programme in the KOSH area by June 2014	1,000 Inspections	250	250	250	250	Register
Opera- tional	FIR3	AD FIRE	To promote fire safety	Number of ward sessions conducted	Conducting 12 fire prevention information sessions according to programme in identified wards by June 2014	snoisseS S1	m	м	м	м	Register
Opera- tional	FIR4	AD FIRE	To promote fire safety	Number of fire safety campaigns conducted at schools	Conducting 4 fire safety campaigns for schools in the KOSH area according to programme by June 2014	12 Sessions	-	_	~	~	Register
Opera- tional	TRA1	AD TRAFFIC	To promote road safety	Number of (K78) multi road blocks	Conducting 15 (K78) multi road blocks with all law enforcement agencies in the KOSH by June 2014	12 Multi Road Blocks	8	_	5	n	Tickets Issued Attendance Register (Total Traffic Officers)
MUNICIP	AL INSTI	TUTIONA	L DEVELOPMENT /	IUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATI	NO						
Opera- tonal	OEM5	AD PARKS	To advance avialtion facilities to the community and to comply with legislation	Annual airport license papproved c	Renewing the annual PC Pelser Airport license to obtain authority to operate an airport at a cost of R4.865 by June 2014	Approved License				License approved Approved License	Approved License
Opera- tonal	CEM6	AD PARKS	To collect income to ensure financial sustainability	Total income collected from hanger rentals	Total income of R101,000 collected from hanger rentals by June 2014	Mew project	Contract renewals finalized			Income of R101,000 collected	Register

Page 44 2013/14 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

JONICH	AL FINA	NCIAL VI	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT	MENT							11日の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本
Project ID.	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
Opera- tional	SP08	DD SAC	To effectively do revenue collection to ensure sound financial matters	R value income collected from rental agreements sportgrounds	Collecting R 94,000 income from rental agreements of sportgrounds by June 2014	New project	R 23,500	R 47,000	R 70,500	R 94,000	Register
Opera- tional	SP08	AD PARKS	To collect income to ensure financial sustainability	Total income collected from hanger rentals	Total income of R101,000 collected from hanger rentals by June 2014	Mew project	Contract renewals finalized			Income of R101,000 collected	Register
Opera- tional	LIC3	AD LICENSIN G	AD To effectively do LICENSIN revenue collection to G ensure sound financial matters		Collecting R1,119,586 income from Motor Vehicle Testing by June 2014	526,ETE,13 FI	R 279,897	R 559,793	R 839,690	R 1,119,586	NATIS Balance Register
opera- tional	4	AD LICENSIN G		R value income collected from businesses, hawkers and stands	Collecting R203,165 income from businesses, hawkers and stands by June 2014	926,E7E,13 <i>A</i>	R 50,791	R 101,583	R 152,374	R 203,165	NATIS Balance Register
Opera- tional	TRA3	AFFIC	To collect revenue to ensure sound financial matters		Collecting R10,000,000 on traffic fines by June 2014	00,000,7 Я	R 1,000,000	R 4,000,000	R 7,000,000	R 10,000,000	Ledger Daily Recons / Receipts
	- KA4	AD TRAFFIC	,	e income collected arrants of arrest	Collecting R1,318,750 on warrant of arrests by June 2014	Mew project	R 329,688	R 659,375	R 989,063	R 1,318,750	Ledger Daily Recons /
\circ	GOVERNANCE	NCE AND	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	ATION							adioox
Opera- tonal	CEM7	AD PARKS			Conducting 4 inspections at PC Pelser Airport to ensure aviation safety by June 2014	4 noibeqanl s	-	-		_	Register
tional	<u>.</u>	RARIE	es to promote areness dults, learners	Number of awareness programmes presented at a	Presenting 16 awareness programmes at schools and other venues in the KOSH area by June 2014	16 Programmes	4	4	4	4	Notices. Attendance Register.
Opera- tional		RARIE		Number of awareness programmes presented at plibraries in the KOSH larea	Presenting 90 awareness programmes at all KOSH libraries by June 2014	173 səmmsıgor9	20	20	40	10	Notices. Attendance Register.
Opera- tional	LIB6	AD LIBRARIE S	To present awareness programmes to promote library awareness amongst adults, learners	Number of library interest feevents presented	Presenting 8 library interest events in the KOSH area by June 2014	stnev∃ tr	5	2	2	20	Progress Notices. Attendance Register.
											Progress

300D G	OVERNA	VCE AND	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	AIION							
Project ID.	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
Opera- tional	MUS1		To provide an educational services to ensure community participation, empower unemployed youth, women and disabled persons and to	Number of consultation sessions convened	Convening 80 consultation sessions with formal and informal educators to create heritage awareness and disseminate educational content by June 2014	snoisseS 88	20	10	30	50	Consultation proof forms
			rvices to mity mpower outh, sabled o	Number of lifelong skills development programs presented	Presenting 30 lifelong skills development programs to unemployed women, youth and physical disadvantage persons to empower them to develop entrepreneurial skills by June 2014	30 Ргодгаттеs	10	ω	7	CJ	Attendance register. Photographic evidence
Opera- tional	MUS3	MUSEUM CURATO R	To provide an educational services to ensure community participation, empower unemployed youth, women and disabled persons and to capacitate learners	Number of educational programs presented	Presenting 75 educational programs to learners and adults to expand their knowledge of SA history and cultural heritage in general and that of KOSH in particular by June 2014	79 Programmes	30	10	10	25	Museum / site proof form.
Opera- tional	MUS4	MUSEUM CURATO R	e ofing	Number of heritage awareness projects convened	Convening 10 heritage awareness projects to disseminate knowledge regarding heritage conservation and promote cultural heritage and national unity by June 2014	sbəjor9 8	4	2	2	2	Photographic evidence

GOOD G	OVERNA	NCE AND	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	VION							
Project ID.	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
Opera- tional	AC8	DD SAC	To promote cultural interaction and social cohesion through arts and culture by compiling a stretegic plan including Bontle Ubuhle Bethu program	Number of strategies compiled	One cultural interaction and social cohesion strategy compiled by June 2014	angisqmsJ 8		Research	Strategy drafted and community participation	Stragegy approved by Council	Attendance register Approved Strategy document
Opera- tional	HEA1	АD НЕАLТН	To promote health status Health awareness campaigns for Couerployees conduc	ncil	Conducting 4 health awareness campaigns for Council employees at a cost of R30,000 by June 2014	sngisqms 8	_	-	_	~	Register of projects Attendance
Opera- tional	TRA2	AD TRAFFIC	To promote road safety Number of traffic and road safety campaign conducted at schools crèches	and	Conducting 36 traffic and road safety campaigns at schools and creches in the KOSH area according to programme at a cost of R100,000 by June 2014	34 Campaigns	2	Q	20	D.	Programme Feedback Register. Marketing material

DIRECTOR FINANCE: MR. MK KGAUWE TOP LAYER

SERVICE	DELIVER	Y & INFR	SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	OPMENT.							
	Droine										
Project ID.	Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
NKP - Indicator	REV1	AD DM	Indigent Subsidy for Free Basic Services allocations to comply	R value spend on free basic services	R222,124,416 spend on free basic services by June 2014	07.R noillim	R 55,531,104	R 111,062,208	R 166,593,312	R 222,124,416	Print of Actual Spending
NKP - Indicator	REV2	AD DM	with legislation (National Key Performance Indicators)		42,000 Approved households with free basic services (indigents) by June 2014	116,04	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	Register
NKP - Indicator	REV3	AD DM		ilds 30	38.18% Registered households earning less than R2,560 per month by June 2014	%19	38.18%	38.18%	38.18%	38.18%	Calculations
NKP - Indicator	REV4	AD DM			R10,000,000 spend on free basic alternative services by June 2014	D1A moillim	R 2,500,000	R 5,000,000	R 7,500,000	R 10,000,000	Register
NKP - Indicator	KEV5	AD DM		th free ergy d	2,500 Approved rural settlements with free basic alternative energy (indigents) by June 2014	New project	2,000	2,250	2,400	2,500	Register
MUNICIP,	AL INSTI	TUTIONAL	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORM	ID TRANSFORMATION							
Compliance FIN1	E Z	СБО		% of Reducing the number of Of Sclaimers in Audit Report for the Financial the Financial year 12/13 to 100% to 80% by June 20	Reducing the number of Disclaimers in Audit Report for the Financial year 12/13 from 50% to 80% by June 2014	%00l	1	%09	%02	%08	Number of disclaimers as per 2 financial years
		OEO	To improve the Supply Chain Management process	Supply Chain Management process improved	Improving the Supply Chain Management process by reducing the turn-around time from 6 months to 3 months by June 2014	New project	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	Tenders. Advertisements. Data base. Evaluation &
Operational	ICT1	AD ICT	To audit & license software to comply with legislation	All software audited and licensed	Auditing and renewing of 15 different software licenses at a cost of R2,691,791 by June 2014	& bətibuA S58 bəsnəci bottware	Software audited & licensed	1			Report Proof of Payment

LINSTIT	TUTIONA	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATI	ND TRANSFORMATION	7						
Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
	AD ICT	To provide remote access and services	ICT integrated network infrastructure implemented	Approving an ICT integrated network infrastructure plan for the KOSH area and implementing phase 1 for the Finance directorate for at an amount of R3,000,000 by June 2014	New project	Network plan approved	SCM Process	Deployment	Implementation	Nework Plan Approved Tender document Network
	AD ICT		Number of employees trained	Increasing the utilization of the expenditure module in the financial system by training at least 23 employees in the Expenditure section by June 2014	& betibua S58 Explosed Software	6 Employees trained	6 Employees trained	6 Employees trained	5 Employees trained	orders Report Proof of Payment
	AD ICT		Number of employees trained	Increasing the utilization of the billing module in the financial system by training at least 29 employees in the Revenue Management section by June 2014	& bətibuA SZB Licensed Software	8 Employees trained	7 Employees trained	8 Employees trained	6 Employees trained	Report Proof of Payment
Table 1	⋖	BILITY & MANAGEMENT	IENT							
		To ensure financial sustainability	Quarterly operational expenditure as a percentage of planned expenditure	Quarterly operational expenditure as a percentage of planned expenditure (R1,789,390,000) by June 2014	P1,665,191,219	R430,706,173 24,07%	R 869,464,601 48,59%	R1,313,591,19 9 73,41%	R1,789,390,00 0 100%	Printout from Main Ledger Account
	AD B&P		Quarterly capital expenditure as a % of planned capital expenditure	Quarterly capital expenditure as a % of planned capital expenditure (R122,700,000) by June 2014	R202,555	R12,270,000 10%	R 49,080,000 40%	R79,755,000 65%	R122,700,000 100%	Printout from Main Ledger Account
	AD B&P		% of operational budget spent on repairs and maintenance	4% of operational budget spent on repairs and maintenance at a cost of R79,378,000 by June 2014	e emostuO	R19,844,500 25%	R39,689,000 50%	R59,533,500 75%	R79,378,000 100%	Printout from Main Ledger Account
						Name and Address of the Owner, owner, where				

NICIPAL FINANCIAL WABILITY & MANAGEMEN

600D 60	VEKNAN	CEAND	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	No							
Project ID.	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
Compliance BUD11	BUD11	AD B&P	To submit the 2012/13 Financial Statements on time to comply with legislation	2012/13 financial statements submitted to the statements submitted to the Auditor-General	Submitting the 2012/13 financial statements to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2013	Submitted Statements	2012/13 Financial Statements submitted				Letter to Auditor
Operational	ICT5	AD ICT	SCM Data base	SCM Data base implemented	Implementation of a SCM Data base (perferred service providers) for all council employees by June 2014	& bedited & Licensed Software	Installation of data base	Populate data base with perferred service providers	4 Workshops conducted	Implemented system	Report Proof of Payment
Operational	ICT6	AD ICT	To reduce reported issues to obtain a clean IT Audit report	% of Reducing the number of reported issues in IT Audit Report for the Financial year 12/13 to 100%	Reducing the number of reported issues in IT Audit Report for the Financial year 12/13 from 50% to 80% by June 2014	653 Audited & Canadited & Cana		%09	%02	%08	Report Proof of Payment
Compliance	SCM1		To implement Internal Co-operation and Controls	Number of meetings of the Specification Committee conducted	Conducting at least 12 meetings of the Specification Committee by June 2014	12 Meetings		m	n	8	Notices & Attendance Renister
Compliance	SCM2	AD SCM		Number of meetings of the Evaluation Committee conducted	Conducting at least 12 meetings of the Evaluation Committee by June 2014	12 Meetings		n	n	8	Notices & Attendance Register
Compliance SCM3	SCM3	AD SCM		Number of meetings of the Adjudication Committee conducted	Conducting at least 12 meetings of the Adjudication Committee by June 2014	12 Meetings		e	6	8	Notices & Attendance
Compliance SCM4	SCM4	AD SCM		Number of SCM workshops for internal & ff external people conducted	Conducting 4 SCM workshops for internal & external people by June 2014	New project		_	_		Notices & Attendance
Operational	SCM5	AD SCM	To implement a Supply Chain Management policy to comply with legislation	Supply Chain Management policy implemented	Submitting 4 quarterly reports on the implementation of SCM policy to council and make public by June 2014	4 SCM		_	_	- 10 0 1	Notices, agendas. Council resolution

DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES: MR. AG STRYDOM	~
DIRECTOR CORPOR	TOP LAYER

			THE STATE OF THE S	MENI							
Project ID.	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
IDP - MIG Funded	ADM 1	DDCS / AD ADMIN	DDCS / Refurbishment of AD ADMIN community hall in Alabama to ensure better service delibery	Alabama community hall refurbished	Refurbishing of the Alabama community hall, as per project scope, at a cost of R1,500,000 by June 2014	lled gnitaix∃	SCM Process for quantify surveyor	SCM process for appointment of consultant	Reburbishment Project 50% completed completed	Project completed	SCM documents. Appointment letter of
IDP - MIG Funded	ADM 2	DDCS / AD ADMIN	DDCS / Refurbishment of AD ADMIN community hall in Manzilpark to ensure better service delibery	Manzilpark community hall refurbished	Refurbishing of the Manzilpark community hall, as per project scope, at a cost of R700,000 by March 2014	lled gnitzix3	Obtain necessary quotations	Reburbishment 50% completed	Project completed	1	Project scope. Quotations. Orders to
MUNICIPA	IUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL		DEVELOPMENT AND 1	TRANSFORMATION							
Compliance OHS1	OHS1	AD HR M&D / OHSO	Esure legal compliance and a safe working environment	Number of OHS inspections in Council departments conducted	Conducting 120 OHS inspections in Council departments by June 2014	122 conducted	30	30	30	30	Register
Compliance	OHS2	AD HR M&D / OHSO		Number OHS audits conducted	Conducting 2 OHS Audits by June 2014		0	~	0	_	Register
	SKIL5	AD HR M&D / SKILLS	To approve the Workplace Skills Plan to comply with legislation	Annual WSP / ATR submitted to LGSETA	Submitting 2013/14 WSP / ATR to LGSETA by April 2014	PSW bestimdue	I.	1		2013/14 WSP submitted	WSP Plan
Compliance	SKIL6	AD HR M&D / SKILLS DEV		Annual Employment Equity Report submitted to the Department of Labour	Submitting the 2012/13 Employment Equity Report to Department of Labour by September 2013	EEP	2012/13 EEP submitted				Proof of submittance. EEP Report
Compliance	SKIL8	AD HR M&D / SKILLS DEV	To conduct Employment Equity Consultative Forum meetings to comply with legislation and implementation of EE plan	Number of EECF meelings conducted	Conducting 11 EECF meetings by June 2014	sgnitəəM S1	E	2	m	m	Notices & Attendance Register
Operational	EAP1	AD HR M&D / EAP	onduct taining to te life skills eness amongst oyees	Number of training sessions conducted	Conducting 4 life skills training session for council employees at a cost of R100,000 by June 2014	New project	-	-	-	7-	Notices Attendance register Workshop
							the same of the sa				material

Project ID Pro	MUNICIPA	AL INSTITU	TIONAL D	IUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATI	TRANSFORMATION							
RAD Roundwalkess Number of welness Conducting 2 welness are acted EAP ROundwalkess and according 2 welness are according a welness and according 2 welness are according a ward conducting 2 mine 2014 29 1 Training 1 Training 1 Training 2	Project ID.	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
LR2 AD LR To nord Let Freedings by Muncher of LLF meetings by June 2014 In annowy LR2 AD LR To conducted a conducted by LLF meetings by LLF meetings by LLF meetings by LLF meetings by LLF annowy LR2 AD LR To conducted a conducted a conducted a conducted by LLF meetings are seen in statution of location and annowy LR2 AD LR To conducted a conducted	Operational	EAP2		To conduct wellness events to create awareness amongst employees	Number of wellness events conducted	Conducting 2 wellness events for council employees at a cost of R100,000 by June 2014	New project		1 Wellness event		1 Wellness event	Notices Attendance register Workshop
No.	Operational	LR1		To hold LLF meetings to ensure industrial harmony	Number of LLF meetings conducted		sgnitəəM 6	m	5	т	ю	naterial Notices & Attendance Register
SPEAKER Committees for quality Performance Awards Ward Committee Conducting Annual Performance Conducting Annual P	Operational	LR2		To conduct training sessions on institution of disciplinary action to ensure effective conclusion of disciplinary matters	Training sessions for post level 1 - 5 employees on institution of disciplinary action conducted	Conducting 2 training sessions for post level 1 - 5 employees on the collective agreement on disciplinary procedures by June 2014	New project	1 Training session conducted	1	,	1 Training session conducted	Notices & Attendance Register Course material
SPE4 DD To promote socio-	Operational	SPES	TICE THE EAKER	To motivate ward committees for quality performance	Ward Committee Performance Awards facilitated	Conducting Annual Performance Awards for Ward Committee by evaluating all wards at a cost of R100,000 by June 2014	performance	1	T		Awards awarded	Monthly ward committee reports Service
EM2 DD To co-ordinate gender Number of women OFFICE empowerment to support cooperatives of empowered empowered in Khuma (6), Kanana (6) THE youth business and entrepreneurial cooperative sord entrepreneurial entrepreneurial entrepreneurial spouth business and entrepreneurial entreprene	Operational	SPE4	DD OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	To promote socio- economic well being of councillors and ward committees	Councillor and ward committees support programmes implemented	Implementing the councillor and ward committees support programmes at a cost of R500,000 by March 2014	Roll Over	Conduct a skills audit and draft support programme	SCM process	Implement support programme		Skills audit Notices & Attendance Register
EM2 DD To co-ordinate gender Cooperatives in the KOSH area as empowerment to support cooperatives cooperative	LOCAL EC	CONOMIC)EVELOPI\	IENT								
EM3 DD To empower youth Number of youth Empowering 30 youth programmes OFFICE programmes to support programmes empowered in Khuma (6), Kanana (6), Tigane EM entrepreneurial as per request at a cost of development EM entrepreneurial R300,000 by June 2014 EMPOwering 30 youth programmes - 15 Youth programmes programmes empowered in Khuma (6), Kanana (6), Tigane EM empowered empowered empowered empowered empowered EM entrepreneurial as per request at a cost of EM evelopment EM entrepreneurial as per request at a cost of EM evelopment EM entrepreneurial as per request at a cost of EM empowered EM entrepreneurial as per request at a cost of EM entrepreneurial EM entrepreneurial as per request at a cost of EM entrepreneurial EM entrepreneurial as per request at a cost of EM entrepreneurial EM entrepre					omen	Empowering 10 women cooperatives in the KOSH area as per request at a cost of R150,000 by June 2014	New project	2 Women cooperatives empowered	2 Women cooperatives empowered	3 Women cooperatives empowered	3 Women cooperatives empowered	Request registers. Memorandum of
					ed	Empowering 30 youth programmes in Khuma (6), Kanana (6), Tigane (6), Jouberton (6) and Alabama (6) as per request at a cost of R300,000 by June 2014	New project		15 Youth programmes empowered			Advertisement Attendance registers. Memorandum of

Project ID Project P	GOOD GO	OVERNANO	E AND PU	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	N		The State of					
ADMS AD ADMN To ensure deteched without administration councing meetings and complete to the council administration council and policy to expedite the desiration council and policy to policy to require the desiration council and policy to policy to require the contract to the contract Council and policy to policy to require the council and policy to policy the council and policy to policy the contract to the contract Council and policy to the contract Council and the contract Council and the contract Council and the contract Counc	Project ID.		Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI) (Programme)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Target	3rd Quarter Target	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
LEG1 AD LEGA. To manage the Council software the state of manage the Council software the state of management and designation of management and design	Compliance		AD ADMIN			Conducting 6 Council meetings by June 2014	Special Council	2 Council meetings			75	Notices & Attendance Register
LANZ DD CORS To approve the faind disensition policy by approved a perior bed size of Council Land Allenation policy by approved a perior and the fair allocation of and the fair allocation of comply with legislation and make land available by Docomber 2013 and non-daveloped (if specified in the contract)	Operational		AD LEGAL	To manage the Council's Conract Register to ensure proper contol and keeping of record of contracts	SL		bertially implemented toertract	Notices issued Updated Register	penss	penss	penss	Contract Register Notice letters Follow-up letter Updated
Council Land October I classe of Council Land and make land available by the community on a contract basis LAN3 DD CORS To recover non-paid and non- specified in the contract basis LAN3 DD CORS To recover non-paid and non- specified in the contract basis and ron-developed (if generated Council sold stands to specified in the contract basis and ron-developed (if generated Council sold stands to specified in the contract basis and ron-developed (if generated Council sold stands to specified in the contract Council sold stands to stand to contract basis and the contract council sold stands to sta	Operational		DD CORS	To approve the land alienation policy to comply with legislation and the fair allocation of land		Approving the Land Alienation policy to expedite the disposal and transfer of Council land by December 2013	found pooutou	Workshop	Land Alienation policy approved			Progress Progress Peports. Attendance egister,
LAN3 DD CORS To recover non-paid and non-developed (if specified in the contract) Council sold stands to specified in the contract) Council sold stands older than 10 sears recovered land for Council Sold stands of PFICE participation as per Comducting 18 Imbizo's in the Contract of Conducting 18 Imbizo's Imbiguity 19 Imbigui	Operational		DD CORS	(1)		Drafting a Lease of Council Land Policy to regulate market related rental value by December 2013			Lease of Council Land Policy approved			Progress eports. Attendance egister, notices,
EM1 DD To enhance public Number of Imbizo's Conducting 18 Imbizo's in the OFFICE participation as per conducted KOSH area at a cost of R1,000,000 SP THE legislation to identify EM community needs and concerns and to inform the community of programmes of Council	Operational		CORS	if (5)	드프	Recovering all non-paid and non-developed (fispecified in the contract) Council sold stands older han 10 years by June 2014			t t	Recover resolved stands		Report to Council Progress eport Votes on greements
	Compliance		3	lic er tify s and inform		Conducting 18 Imbizo's in the KOSH area at a cost of R1,000,000 by June 2014						Venus Votices & Attendance Register Reports of mbizo's

Ą	
MABUD	
SGI	
MR.	
IENT	
OPIV	
ING AND DEVELOPMENT: MR. S	
ND	
NG A	
NN	
Y PL/	
OCIT	
MACRO CITY PL	
	YER
DIRECTOR I	PLA
	2

rey Performance Project Project 1st Quarter 2rd Quarter 3rd Quarter 3rd Quarter 3rd Quarter 3rd Quarter 3rd Quarter 3rd Quarter Target Targ	GOOD GOV	ERNANCE	AND PUB	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	NC							
COMM external and Media Relations Policy by August 2013 completed policy approved Relations Policy by August 2013 completed policy approved Relations Policy by August 2013 completed policy Paylow Communication Policy approved Relations Policy by August 2013 completed Policy approved Communication Policy Paylow Communication Communication Policy Paylow Communicatio	Project ID.	Project Ref Number	Project Owner	Programme Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI)	Project Annual Target	Baseline	1st Quarter Target		No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other Publisher, or other Publisher, Name of Street, or other Pu	4th Quarter Target	Portfolio of Evidence
COMM5 AD Corp communication Events Management Approving of the Events Roll Over Communication Approved Communication Approving of the Events Roll Over Policy Approved Policy - </td <td>Operational</td> <td>COM4</td> <td>AD Corp Comm</td> <td>Create internal and external</td> <td></td> <td>Approving of the Media Relations Policy by August 2013</td> <td>Phase 1 - 3 completed</td> <td>Approved policy</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Approved policy.</td>	Operational	COM4	AD Corp Comm	Create internal and external		Approving of the Media Relations Policy by August 2013	Phase 1 - 3 completed	Approved policy				Approved policy.
COMM AD Corp Crises Revising of the Crises Roll Over Approved	Operational	COM5	AD Corp Comm	s on cation		Approving of the Events Management Policy by August 2013		Approved policy				Approved policy. Council
Commontic DeVELOPMENT LED1 AD LED Reduce	Operational	COM6	AD Corp Comm		unication evised	ne Crises tion Policy by		Approved policy		E		Approved policy.
LED1 AD LED Reduce Number of permanent Creating 1,000 permanent and ubbs created and jobs exceeding 3 jobs exceeding 3 months and enhance local months jobs created through the Municipality's local economic development activities Number of Ensure alignment Number of ED3 AD LED Ensure alignment LED3 AD LED Ensure alignment LED Strategy and plans Strategies and enhance LED PGDS LED Strategy and plans Outcome 9 Public Nard LED Nard LED Public Nard LED	Operational	COM7	AD Corp Comm		nding Policy			Approved policy	1	ī		Approved policy.
LED4 AD LED Reduce Number of permanent Creating 1,000 permanent and jobs creading 3 months and enhance local months jobs creaded through the Municipality's local economic continued evelopment activities conomic development activities conomic development activities conomic development activities conomic development activities conoperatives c	LOCAL ECO		EVELOPIN	ENT								
LED2 AD LED Ensure alignment AD LED AD LED Ensure alignment LED4 AD LED AD LED Ensure alignment LED4 AD LED Ensure alignment LED5 Ensure alignment ED5 ED	National KPI	LED1			Number of permanent	1		250	250	250		Register
and enhance local months jobs created through the Municipality's local economic development development activities LED2 AD LED Ensure alignment strategies and strategies and PGDS LED Strategyrevised LED Strategy and plans aligned with PGDS by location strategies and strategy and plans aligned with PGDS by location are aligned with PGDS by location and location are aligned with location and location are aligned with location and location are aligned with location and location are aligned with location and location and location are aligned with location and location and location are aligned with location and location are aligned when location are aligned and location and location are aligned when location are aligned and location and location are aligned and location and location and loc					and jobs exceeding 3	jobs exceeding 3 months						
LED2 AD LED Ensure alignment AD LED3 AD LED Ab LED A	r			and enhance local		through the Municipality's local						
LED2 AD LED Ensure alignment Number of stablished and strategies and strategies and between LED PGDS AD LED Ensure alignment Number of strategies and strat				economic		economic development						
LED3 AD LED Ensure alignment Number of 5 Cooperatives (1 per township) Outcome 9 1 Cooperative 1				activities		Initiatives including capital projects by June 2014						
LED4 AD LED Ensure alignment LED strategies and strategies and between LED plans aligned and strategies and between LED plans aligned are aligned with PGDS by March 2014 LED4 AD LED between LED plans aligned are aligned with PGDS by march 2014	Operational /	LED2				5 Cooperatives (1 per township)		1 Cooperative	1	1 Cooperative	1 Cooperative	Data base of
LED3AD LEDED Strategies and between LEDfunctional and cost of functional anamed and cost of functional and cost of functional and cost of fu	NKP					in KOSH area established and		R250,000		R750,000	R1,000,000	corporative
LED3 AD LED FigDS functional functional R1,000,000 by June 2014 Revising the 2014/15 LED Plans Approved Public Ward LED LED4 AD LED Ensure alignment LED strategy and blans aligned 2014/15 LED strategy and plans Outcome 9 Public Ward LED between LED plans aligned are aligned with PGDS by strategies and March 2014 March 2014 workshops				ies and		functional at a cost of			R500,000			evidence
LED4 AD LED Ensure alignment LED strategy and between LED plans aligned with PGDS by March 2014 LED4 AD LED Ensure alignment LED strategy and plans aligned with PGDS by strategy and plans aligned with PGDS by participation members workshops are aligned with PGDS by participation members workshops participation members workshops workshops						R1,000,000 by June 2014						Report & Council
LED4 AD LED Ensure alignment LED strategy and blans aligned are aligned with PGDS by strategies and strategies and strategies and strategies and plans aligned with PGDS by strategies and		LED3	AD LED			Revising the 2014/15 LED Plans		Public	Ward LED	Approved LED	1	Notices
LED4AD LEDEnsure alignmentLED strategy and blans aligned2014/15 LED strategy and plansOutcome 9PublicWard LEDbetween LEDplans alignedare aligned with PGDS byparticipationmembersstrategies andMarch 2014workshops								participation	members	Plans		Attendance
LED4 AD LED Ensure alignment LED strategy and 2014/15 LED strategy and plans Outcome 9 Public Ward LED between LED plans aligned are aligned with PGDS by strategies and st	C c c i to c c	Ž.	T						workshops			Registers
plans aligned are aligned with PGDS by participation members March 2014 workshops	Operational	ГП 4				2014/15 LED strategy and plans		Public	Ward LED	Aligned LED	_	Notices
March 2014			1			are aligned with PGDS by		participation	members	Plans		Attendance
				su ategres ariu		March 2014			workshops			Registers

MUNICIPAL	FINANCIA	AL VIABIL	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT	Į.							
	Project			Kay Barformana							
Project ID.		Project	Programme Ohiectives	Indicators (KPI)	Project Annual	Baseline	1st Quarter	1st Quarter 2nd Quarter	34	4th Quarter	Portfolio of
	Number		Sallandan	(Programme)	l arget		Target	Target	Target	Tarnet	Evidence
Operational	FPM1	Market	Ensure financial	Total income	Total income of R900,000	R 794,321	R 200.000	R 400.000	R 650 000		Panistar &
		Master	sustainability	collected from rental	by o						register &
				estate	June 2014						
Operational	FPM2	Market		Total income	Total income of R1,000,000	R 711,657	R 200,000	R 400.000	R 700,000	R 1 000 000	Register &
Managan		Master			collected from ripening &						Income Vote
				ripening rooms	cooling rooms by June 2014						
Operational	FPM3	Market			Total income of R15,000,000	R 14,129,208 R 3,500,000		R 7.000.000	R 11,000,000	R 11,000,000 R 15,000,000 Register &	Register &
		Master	-	collected from market							Income Vote
				dues	June 2014						
Operational	FPM4	Market	Ensure financial	Total income	Total income of R106,500	R 79,425	R 20,000	R 40,000	R 80.000	R 106 500	Register &
		Master	sustainability	collected from rental	collected from rental of carriage						Income Vote
				ofcarriage	by June 2014						
Operational	FPM5	Market		Total income	Total income of R64,443	New project	R 16,111	R 32,222	R 48.333	R 64.443	Register &
		Master		collected from agent	collected from agent collected from agent selling						Income Vote
Mecun				selling transaction	transaction fees by June 2014						
				fees							

BOTTOM (TECHNICAL) LAYER

ents.		io of nce		ion	ပ္)al	ard	Ś	eme	Data	5	nent		,c	2					-	
Tender documents. Progress reports. Vote number.		Portfolio of Evidence	MM	Resolution	Strategic	Municipal	Score Card	Tenders.	Advertiseme	nts. D	Evaluation	Assessment	Ś	Report to	Collaboration						
		Comments																			
		Planned Remedial Action																			
		Reason for Deviation																			
		Expen- diture																			***************************************
		Quarterly Actual Achievement																			
		Rating Key																			
R 11,600,000		Quarterly Projected Target	Approved	stragegic	Implementation of stranenic	Reviewing of	Approved	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	Request of	Proposals	Investigation &	SCM Process	Appoint Service	Provider		Metering	technology	purchased
- 2 & 4		Quarter F	1		2	8	4	1	2 3	8	4	φ,	_		S	⋖	3		2	4 te	ď
Mew project		Base	nelo	l oige	strate	rovec	qqA		toelo	ıd mə	١				ţC	oje.	ıd M	эИ			
Spending of IDP Council funding allocated to the Directorate Civil Services and Human Settlements at a cost of R17,500,000 by December 2013		Annual Target	Implementing, approving	and reviewing strategic	objectives for Council by June 2014			Improving the Supply Chain	Management process by	time from 6 months to 3	months by June 2014	Investigating and	purchasing of a new	metering technology	(phase 1) to prevent	electrical losses and	tampering at a cost of	R5,000,000 by June 2014			
IDP Coucil funds allocated for the Directorate Civil Services and Human Settlements spent		Key Performance Indicators (KPI)	Strategic objectives	tor Council	approved, implemented and	reviewed		Supply Chain	Management			Metering technology	investigated and	purchased							
DCS&H IDP Council funding IDP Coucil funds spent to ensure the allocated for the upgrading and Directorate Civi maintenance of Services and infrastructure in the Human KOSH Settlements spe		Objectives		Implementand	objectives for	Council to ensure	effective direction	To improve the	Supply Chain Management	process		DE&MS To investigate and	purchase new	metering	technology to	prevent electrical	losses and	tampering and to	enhance financial	income	
T 88 00 00 00 00		Respons ible Person	DSPMC					CFO				DE&MS									
3.44%		Weighti	3.44%					3.44%				3.44%									
Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development		Key Perfor- mance Area (KPA)	pu	e tne	anl las Iopme mioîer	əvəQ		g g g g	sqisir tution men		а		owdo					sul l		inuN	
MMS	TIONAL	Item Nr	MM6					ZWW				WW W									
MIG Funding	OPERATIONAL	Project ID.	Compli-					Compli- MM7	alce e			<u>-</u>	ance								

Assessment	ιώ	Report to	Council.			Consider	Oigned	Agreements	M L	Resolution			MM	Resolution			T	T	li della	Council	Resolution			Council	Resolution				Progress	reports.		register,	notices,
7 Interviews	conducted	7 Interviews	conducted	7 Interviews conducted	7 Interviews				177	2014/15 Porform 2000	Agreements	signed	2012/13 Annual	Performance	Report		1	ı	1		2012/13 Annual	vepor tabled	ī	ī	70	1	2014/15 IDP	approved	-	1	1	Budgetnolicies	& tariffs
_		7		_د	4	st —	neu			ээш	smioì ———	19A 		_		Kep ~			-	no	7 Keb	unsi	4	_		HDL	4			2	% SE	HOI.	10q 4
			ritel:	Legis		-	t	3/10	102	z pəu			_ z	usu '1/L1							1102	g pəl		0	2013		bblo	+	Isioi	inan	∃ bə		
Conducting 4 quarterly duarterly with section 58	ocione with section 30	employees by June 2014				Signing 2013/14	performance agreements	with section 54 & 56	And open videocolomo	dilipioyees by Julie 2019			Approving 2012/13 Annual	Performance Report by	Municipal Manager by	August 2013			Tabling the 2012/13	Annual Report hefore	Council by 30 November	2013		Approving final 2014/15 IDP	by Council by 31 May 2014				Approving the final budget related noticies and tariffs	hv 30 . Irine 2014			
		employees by line	on 14	÷107		2013/14	Performance	Agreements with	section 57	employees signed			2012/13 Annual	Performance Report	approved by	Municipal Manager			2012/13 Annual	Report tabled before			7.	Final 2014/15 IDP	approved by council in			G +0.01	P		•		
quarterly reviews to	complywith	legislation				To sign the	Performance	Agreements to	complywith	legislation			To approve the	Annual	Performance	Report to comply	with section 46 of	the MSA	To table the Annual	Report to comply	with section 121 of	MFMA		I o approve trie imai	ledislation	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		To ensure that all	budget related	policies and tariffs	are reviewed and	updated to comply	with legislation
N N						DSPMC							DSPMC						DSPMC				DODA	2				CEO	5				
0.4470						3.44%							3.44%						3.44%				3110%	0/ #				3 44%					
	pue	s tnər	wdo	unicips Develo Trans		Įŧ	pu	e jue	ЭШС	ledic qoləv gansfo			90		Pub	d Go and artic	2			oil	never Idu9 ipati	gue		ou c	verr Ildu ^c patio	J pui			u	ildu,	roo I nd P nticip	Э	9
ance						Compli- MM10							- MMI						Compli- MM12				- MM13					- MM14					
ance						Compl	ance						-IId IIIoo	ance	************				Compli	ance			Compli-	ance				Compli-	ance				

Page 67

Notice &	7 44	Allendance	ואַפּוֹאָשָׁי		Notice &	A 020001	Register				2 Follow-iin	do todo	siloday					Programme	Notice &	Attendance	Register	Updated	i iii	rotoiso	laisieu Description	O Doday	Kisk	Risk Based	Audit Plan	approved by	Audit	Committee		
																								Stee										
												-																						
-	,	_	_		_		_	_		_	0		0	1 Report		1 Report			1			2013/14 Risk	Register revised		Risk Register	approved	70:0	X X	Management	policyand	strategy	3E	1	
_		eting	θW t	4			egni 2		N 1/	4			роц	l Kel		4			ster 2	eði		siA —	рәл	ongo	qΑ			guq		69у <u>урэ</u>	tent	3		VI 4
Holding 4 Audit Committee	Committee meetings meetings to ensure an	effective discharging of		2014	Holding 4 Performance	Audit Committee meetings	Committee meetings to ensure an effective	discharging of	responsibilities by June	2014	Reporting with 2 follow-up	audit to review resolutions	on on outstanding disclaimer	and qualifications on the	Auditor General's report by		Risk Register revised Revising the 2013/14 Risk	Register to determine the	linkane between	maga pamaga	departmental objectives	and risk and approving the	2014/15 Risk Register by	June 2014			Developing and approving	Peveloping and approving	-	eu and strategy document for	council by August 2014	dd₩		
Number Audit	Committee meetings	held to ensure an	effective discharging	of responsibilities	Number	Performance Audit	Committee meetings	held to ensure an	effective discharging	of responsibilities	Number follow-up	audit reported to	review resolutions on	outstanding	disclaimer and	qualifications on the	Risk Register revised	and approved to	determine the		linkage between	departmental	objectives and risk				Risk Management	nolicy and strateory	policy and sualegy	do de lo	arid approved			
DSPMC To conduct Audit	Committee	Meetings to ensure	good governance		To conduct	Performance Audit	Committee	Meetings to ensure	good governance		To report on	outstanding	disclaimer and	qualifications to	ensure sound	financial	To revised the Risk	Register to	determine the	المرام محرياها	illikage between	departmental	objectives and risk				To development of	a Risk Management policy and strategy	nolicy and stratogy	document for	aocaniem loi			
DSPMC					DSPMC						DSPMC						DSPMC										DSPMC	8						
3.44%					3.44%			_			3.44%						3.44%										3.44%							
	oilc	evoć Ju9 l Sejo) (G			rnan Ticip						ernaı Irticip			- 1	(oildı	ng b			rna:		g p	005)	р			erns artic				
					MM16						MM17						MM18										MM19							
Compli- MM15	ance				Compli-	ance					Compli- MM17	ance					Compli-	ance									Compli-	ance						

Approved policy. Council resolution.	Printout from Main Ledger Account	Printout from Main Ledger Account	Printout from Main Ledger Account	Time Table
Consultation & Drafting Task Team & workshops Approved policy	R430,706,173 24,07% R 869,464,601 48,59% R1,313,591,199 73,41% R1,789,390,000	R12,270,000 10% R49,080,000 40% R79,755,000 65%	R19,844,500 25% R39,689,000 50% R69,533,500 75% R79,378,000	100% 2012/13 Financial Statements
- 2 E 4	- C & & 4	- 2 E 4	- 2 E 4	- 2 E 4
New Project	61S,191,239,1A	R202,555 million	Outcome 9	Submitted 2011/12 Financial Statements
Developing and approving a Fraud and Anti- Corruption Policy for Council by March 2014	Quarterly operational expenditure as a percentage of planned expenditure (R1,789,390,000) by June 2014	Quarterly capital expenditure as a % of planned capital expenditure (R122,700,000) by June	4% of operational budget spent on repairs and maintenance at a cost of R79,378,000 by June 2014	Submitting the 2012/13 financial statements to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2013
Fraud and Anti- Corruption Policy developed and approved	Quarterly operational Quarterly operational expenditure as a percentage of planne planned expenditure expenditure (R1,789,390,000) by 2014	Quarterly capital expenditure as a % of planned capital expenditure	% of operational budget spent on repairs and maintenance	2012/13 financial statements submitted to the Auditor-General
Posrwich I of develop a Fraud and Anti- and Anti-Corruption Corruption Policy Policy for the developed and municipality to approved ensure good governance and to	To control expenditure management to ensure financial sustainability	To control expenditure management to ensure financial sustainability	To control expenditure management to ensure financial sustainability	To submit the 2012/13 Financial Statements on time to comply with legislation
	OFO	040	CFO	CFO
0, 4, 0,	3.44%	3.44%	3.44%	3.44%
Good Governance and Public Participation	Municipal Financial Viability & Management	Municipal Financial Viability & Management	Municipal Financial Viability & Management	Municipal Financial Visbility & Management
ance	Outcom MM21	n n	WWZ3	- MM24
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Outcon e 9	NKP - Indicator Outcom e 9	Outcom e 9	Compliance

Council	Resolution				Council	Resolution			Council	Resolution					Council	Resolution				Register					A CANADA		
														1													
																1											
2014/15 Budget	Process Plan	j				ı	i	2014/15 Budget	apploved		2014/15 Mid-	Voor	Assessment				1410100	2013/14 Adjustment		250		250		250		250	
		2	m -	4	-	2	3	4	-	2		~		4	-	2		8	4		-	0	ı)	2	4
	o 13\			L I	3/14		6png pə	/bbro/					rovec . Asse		tnəi			, bevore Buc	dd∀			pe	reate	o sqc	r		
l abling the 2014/15	budget planning process	time table by 31 August	2013		Approving the final 2014/15	pudget by 30 June 2014			Approving the 2013/14 Mid-	Year Assessment Report by	the Executive Mayor by 23	January 2014				adjustment budget by 28	February 2014				and jobs exceeding 3	Municipality's local	economic development	initiatives including capital	projects by June 2014		
198png C1/4107	planning process	time table tabled			Final 2014/15	buuget approved			2013/14 Mid-Year	Assessment Report	approved by the	Executive Mayor			2013/14 adjustment	budget approved				Number of	permanent and jobs	jobs created					
i o appione me	budget in order to	complywith	legislation	To opprove the	hudaetin orderto	מממפרווו סומפו וס	complywith	legisianon	DSPMC To approve the Mid- 2013/14 Mid-Year	Year Assessment	with scation 72 of	will section 7.2 of	the MFMA		To approve the	Adjustment Budget	to comply with	legislation			reduce	enhance local	economic	development	activities (National	леу Репогтапсе	Indicator)
5				CEO) 5				DSPMC						CFO					DMCPD							
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				3 44%					3.44%						3.44%				3	3.44%							
JE.	ood ance blic	/erna	1 09	Э	oi	ıqn,	oo 9 br						O boo			oildi	Ы	2 booé bns oiths9			bwe	oləvə	□ oir	mono	DB le	:00°	1
2				MM26	2				MM27											SZIMIM ZS							
1	ance			Compli- MM26	ance				Compli- MM27	ance					Compli- MM28	מוכב			0/14	otor	id calculation						

DIRECT(DIRECTOR STRATE MS. LM RAMOROLA	ATEGIC PLAI	NNING, N	DIRECTOR STRATEGIC PLANNING, MONITORING AND CONTROL MS. LM RAMOROLA	ND CONTROL					. 2	TOTAL WEI	TOTAL WEIGHTING PER KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA) = 100%	R KEY PERF	FORMANCE	AREA (KP)	A) = 100%
ВОТТОМ	M (TECH	BOTTOM (TECHNICAL) LAYER	쏪			8				≥ (1)	iunicipal ins	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation (5) Good Governance and Public Participation (26)	relopment ar ublic Particip	nd Transforr oation (26)	nation (5)	16.13%
OPERATIONAL	ONAL															
THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	Vote No. Ite	Key Perfor- Item Nr. mance Area (KPA)	ea Weighti ng	i Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI)	Annual Target	Base Line Quarter		Quarterly R Projected Target	Rating Key A	Quarterly Actual Achievement	Expenditure	Reason for Deviation	Planned Remedial Action	Comments	Portfolio of Evidence
Compli- ance	DS	DSPMC1	3.23%	To approve, implement and	Strategic objectives for	Implementing, approving and		- L	Approved stragegic							MM
		bше		gic		reviewing strategic	ut	=	mplementation							Strategic
***************************************						objectives for	elq əi	2 0	of stragegic							document
		al De		ouncil to ensure	Implemented	Council by June	.steg	0 1	objectives							Municipal
				allective direction	and reviewed	70.14	ле р		Reviewing of							Score Card
							OLOVEC	<u>ო</u>	stragegic							Proof of
) Jec					qqA		pproved							payment
		nicip							Approved .							
		ınM						4 8	stragegic							
Compli-	PMS		3 230/	\top	Droft 2014 /4 E	0	ı)	njecuves							Marin Shirings
ance	<u>-</u>	suce		SDBIP to comply	Draft 2014/15 SDRIP tahled hv	l abling draft		_		1						Council
	A\l	ilduc	onedi			Council by May		2 -								Resolution
	N	o Sob and R	oitie			2014	3/14	٠ ٣								
								4	Draft 2014/15							
Compli-	CS/Md	T	3 23%						SDBIP tabled							
ance		eout		final SDBIP to	SDBIP approved	Approving final	カレ /	-								Council
	∀/	oildu	ממוסו			Executive Mayor		- 2								Resolution
	'N	oo t 9 bni	articil	ince with		(28 days after	SDB oved	8								***************************************
		000Đ	!d	legislation		approval of budget) by June 2014	orqqA	4 T S	Final 2014/15 SDBIP							
Compli-	PMS3	ри	3.23%			Signing 2013/14	sti	_								Signed
ance				Performance	Performance	performance		2								Agroom
	<i>t</i>			9	j.	agreements with		ر د								٥
-	//N			complywith	section 57	section 54 & 56		2	2014/15							
		oə bo		legislation	see	employees by June	pəngi	1 0	Performance							Resolution
					signed	2014			Agreements							
							4	เร	signed							

Page 72

	C	C	C			
Resolution	Council	Council	Council	Council		
e e e	l b	naal q	£			
2012/13 Annual Performance Report approved	2014/15 Mid- Year Assessment Report approved	2012/13 Annual Report tabled	Workshop with stakeholders PMS Framework and Policy	Public Participation Draft 2014/15 IDP tabled		
- 2 E 4		3 2 7		- 2 & 4 - G G G -		
Approved 2011/12 Annual Performance Report	Approved 2013/14 Mid-Year	Tabled 2011/12 hoqaAl IsunnA	Approved PMS Framework and Policy	Approved Draft 2013/14		
Approving 2012/13 Annual Performance Report by Municipal Manager by August 2013	Approving the 2013/14 Mid-Year Assessment Report by the Executive Mayor by 23 January 2014	Tabling the 2012/13 Annual Report before Council by 30 November 2013	Revising and approving the Performance Management System Framework and Policy by June	Tabling the draft 2014/15 IDP by Council by March 2014		
2012/13 Annual Performance Report approved by Municipal Manager	Year Assessment Report approved by the Executive Mayor	2012/13 Annual Report tabled before Council	Performance Management System Framework and Policy revised and approved and approved and approved see	Table the 2014/15 IDP approved by Council 2		
To approve the Annual Performance Report to comply with section 46 of the MSA	To approve the Mid-Year Assessment Report to comply with section 72 of the MFMA	To table the Annual Report to comply with section 121 of MFMA	To review and approve the 2011 PMS Frame	To table the draft IDP to comply with legislation		
3.70%	3.70%	3.70%	3.70%	3.70%		
Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation		
Z	PM S5	PMS6	PMS7	100		
A\/N	A\N	Α\N	A\N	Α/N		
ance ance	Compli- ance	Compli- ance	Compli- ance	Compli- ance		

						T		-				T			ania ani			_	-	Φ	-	-		_	Ф		Maria Maria A		-					1)		-	
Council	Recolution	Onniosovi				Council	Resolution					Liound	Doolution	i vesoi allo				0 1	Notice &	Attendance	Register			Notice &	Attendance	Register						0 00:10	Nonce &	Podietor	ואפולופעו		
								1																							5						
ŀ	-								+																												
L		-																																			
L																		-																			
															ı																						
				2014/15 IDP	wed					nents	-	2014/15 IDP	Process Plan	_	I																						
1				2014/	approved	,	1	1	Public	comments	invited	2014/	Proce	tabled	1		1	0		_	0	~	-	0		<u></u>		0		_	8	~		_		—	-
	2	c)	4	-	_	2	က		4			_		2	က	4	-	•	2	က	4		_	-	C	1	c	ກ		4		-	2		က	4
⊅ 1/8		S b		bbu	lΑ				oo:	oildu i	Ы	Ь	di t		.02 k 3I⊲	ppje	sΤ			guite	Me	3				S	6uj€	ЭЭM	ε					ຣຣິເ	nitəe	9W ₺	
final	OP by	/Mav				plic	s after the	he draft	DP for	n the	y by May	2014/15	ss plan	uncil by	13			g 2 Rep	etings hy	o e fillio				2.6	> 2	anil ve						Audit	4)	o ensure	0	g of	ities by
Approving final	2014/15 IDP by	Council by May	2011	41.02	37	inviting public	comments after the	tabling of the draft	2014/15 IDP for	inputs from the	community by May	Tabling of 2014/15	IDP process plan	before Council by	August 2013			Conducting 2 Rep	Forum meetings by	June 2014				Conducting 2	community	meetings by line	2014					Holding 4 Audit	Committee	meetings to ensure	an effective	discharging of	responsibilities by June 2014
	IDP approved by														_					200																	
Final 2014/15	ПРР аррі	Council			214	Silan	comments	invited by	Council after	tabling of the	draft 2014/15	2014/15 IDP	process plan	tabled by	Council			Number Rep	Forum meetings	conducted			Nimbor	Indiliber	community	meetings	conducted					Number Audit	Committee	meetings held to	ensure an	effective	discharging of responsibilities
we the	දු	/ith	_	:	cildin	bublic .	ts after	g of the	Q.	ŧ	n and to	the IDP	Plan to	(e)	10			ool		ion to	ŧ	n and	0	ט	or to	: :=	n and	uts from	fiunuity	zation of		ct Audit	Φ	to	po	9	
To approve the	tinal IDP to	comply with	legislation		To invito	o in wife public	comments after	the tabling of the	draft IDP to	comply with	legislation and to	To table the IDP	Process Plan to	indicate key	deadlines			To enhance	public	participation to	complywith	legislation and	Tophana	יייר מווייר	public participation to	complywith	legislation and	obtain inputs from	local community	for priotitization of	projects	To conduct Audit	Committee	Meetings to	ensure good	governance	
3.70%					3 70%	0.70						3.70%						3.70%					3 70%									3.70%					
0	oildu	ИP	oue	2	рі					S bo Dildu			oi	qn _c	and artic	?			oil	du9 Jedio	pue	?			du9		ance Jedic			0000	า					oO bo Iblic F	
Suce	GLu	voé	o p	005									ueu	OVE	9 P	009			nar	OVE	g p	005															
DP2					IDP3	į					-	IDP4					-	IDP5					IDP6	į	c							IA1					
	\	//N						Α\V	1					Α\I	1			_		A\V							A\N		8.					A	//N		
Compil-	מוכת				Compli-	ance	מוכת				:	Compli-	ance					Compli-	ance				Compli-	ance								Compli-	ance				

(1)	AAABSAAAUTI EUNAAU	V-PA-MONTH MARKET	Contains & Contains on the								-		-				-	***********								100 MILES	*****			-
Notice & Attendance	Register			Quarterly	Renorte	300																E C	Z FOIIOW-	ap inchoice						
																				-										
																						l								
	_	_		4th Quarter	report of	2012/13	performance	information	1st Quarter	report of	2013/14	performance	2nd Quarter	renort of	2013/14	performance	information	3rd Quarter	report of	2013/14	performance	0					1 Report	1	1 Report	
-	2	m	4	7		-					7				. 0		.=	(C)	_ =	4	Ω.:	0	<u></u>	-	0 ~	1		က		4
	sgni	təəM 4										sho	J⊸	b												hod	1 Re			
Holding 4 Performance Audit	Committee meetings to ensure	an effective discharging of	responsibilities by June 2014	Issuing 4	Performance	information audit	reports to assess	the efficiency and	effectiveness of	performance	achieved by	Council by June 2014										Reporting with 2	follow-up audit to	review resolutions	on outstanding	disclaimer and	qualifications on	the Auditor	line 2014	
Performance	Audit Committee meetings held to	ensure an effective	discharging of responsibilities	Number	performance	information audit		assess the	efficiencyand	effectiveness of	репогтансе	achieved										Number follow-	up audit	reported to	review	resolutions on	outstanding	disclaimer and	the Auditor	General's report
Performance	Audit Committee Meetings to	ensure good governance		To issue	Performance	Information Audit	Reports to ensure	compliance with	legislation													To report on	outstanding	disclaimer and	qualifications to	ensure sound	financial	management		
0				3.70%																		3.70%								
oildu9 t	nce and pation	sməvoi Partici	ე pooე					uo	iteqi	oihe	∃oi	ldu9 b	s su	oue	verna	100 k	0005)					əwd					enl leq bus	ioinu	ıΜ
J =				IA3																		144								
	∀/I	N										Α/	N									_				Α\V	I			
ance				Compli-	ance																	Compli-	ance							

			******				and all the				-			Mary Co.								****										
4 Activity			-	Comoivod	2013/1/	Internal	Andit	Charter		Risk Based	Audit Plan	pororado	approved	by Audit	Committee		Continuous	Profession	a	Developme	nt program						Vocasion	tranort	ומלסון			
																						-										
						-						+																			+	
												+						-			-											
				L																												
							Reviewed	2014/15 Audit	Charter					3-Year Risk	Based Audit	Plan 2014/15					Approved	2014/15	Continuous	Development	Program						Accecmont	Report
~	2	ى 1	4	_	2 -	2	2	4	O	,	2 -	c	n 	n	4 B	<u> </u>	-		2 -	m	Ā	72		4 Q	<u>~</u>		-	.	- 2	ر د	Δο	4 5 %
	shoo	4 Rep		t		1 201 Disat			В	VICI	nslc	1 J i k	-c.r	pa	gsse			SI	ա nonu	Conti rogra					l∀		ц	odə	A tne	ewss	988	₽A I
Issuing 4 activity reports to the Audit	Committee and Accounting Officer	on the progress of rolling out the audit	plans by June 2014	Adopting the	Charter adopted reviewed IA Charter	(2014/15) in	accordance with IIA	standards by June	2014	Submitting a 3-Year	Risk Based Audit	Plan 2014/15 to the	Audit Committee for		approval by June 107		Develop the	2014/15	Continuous	Development	ogiani ioi	approvar by Director Strateoric	Planning.	Monitoring and	Control by June	2014	Performing 1	internal quality	assurance and	improvement	programme by	June 2014
Number activity reports issued to r	the Audit Committee and	Accounting Officer on the	progress of rolling out the		Charter adopted		with IIA	standards				Plan 2014/15 F	submitted to the	#: www o' +: lo : \	Audit Committee				υţ	Program for				and			Internal quality	assurance and in	improvement	Φ	performed p	7
reports to ensure	good governance			To adopt the	Internal Audit	Charter to comply in accordance	with legislation			To submit a Risk	Based Audit Plan	to ensure				:	I o continue with	Professional	Development to	ennance knowledge skills	and other	icies of					To conduct	quality assurance	improvement	programme to	complywith	egislative
3.70%				3.70%					3	3.70%						7000	3./0%										3.70%					
oildu'9 b	bstion	sməvo£ ioihs9) booə	u		ernaı articip			4	uc					booá Idu9			: Ju	əwdo			noitu: ansfo		lsqi	oinu		ļ	g suc	wew	I Isqi Iqolə Otsni	vəc	- 4
<u>}</u>				IA6					1	A						04	2									9	PB					
	∀/I	V				Α\ν	1					A	//N								Α\ν	1							∀/	N		
ance				Compli-	ance				::	Compil-	alice					ilamo	-110	0								-	Compli-	ance				

Programm		Notice &	Attendance	Register	Updated	~	Register	Report to	~	Managem		Committee				Risk Based	Audit Plan	pavoroug	approved by Andit	2	Committee			-	Programm		Notice &	Attendance	Register	Undated		10	Legister Legister	Report to	~	Managem
Pro	Φ	N	Atte	Rec	<u>n</u>	Risk	Re	Re	Risk	Ma	ent	8				Ris	Alic		2 2		<u></u>				Pro	Ф	N	Atte	Re	o I	a de la		ם כ נ	- Ke	XISK	NI N
	-															- 72																				
																				_								<u> </u>								
1 Risk	management	report	submitted	1 Risk	management	report	submitted	1 Risk	management	report	submitted	1 Risk	management	report	submitted		1 Pick	Acceptant	Assessment	WOLKSLION		1 Risk	Assessment	workshop						2013/14 Risk	Register	revised and	2014/15 Risk	Register	approved	
	<u></u>	-	0)		- 6		U)		~		0,	Ì	_		0,	-	Ì	c		T	က	•	4		-		7	3					4			
				st	ebou	n tr	өшә	6eu	sM s	4siЯ	7					sd	oys	OLK	w Ju	эш	ISSƏ	ssA	, Asi	7 2)L	ətsig	Reg	ysisk	Я ра	KOV	dd∀	′		
Submitting 4 Risk	management	reports to ensure	an effective risk	management	process by June	2014										Conducting 2 Risk	Assessment	workshops with	Council	ao otao mpo ao p	departments on	emerging risks by	June 2014		Revising the	2013/14 RISK	Register to	determine the	linkage between	departmental	objectives and risk	and approving the	2014/15 Bisk	Podister by line	2014	
Risk	management	report submitted				Audit committee										Risk	Assessment	workshop	conducted on	odoir pripromo	emerging risks				ē	rewsed and	approved to	determine the	linkage between	departmental	objectives and					
To submit a Risk	management	report to the Risk	Management	committee and	Audit committee	to ensure good	governance									To conduct Risk	Management	workshops to	ensure good	bae onemeron	governance and	to comply with	legislation		To revised the	KISK Register to	determine the	linkage between	departmental	objectives and risk departmental						
3.70%																3.70%									3.70%											
		u	oiteo	qicih	c Pa	ildu	9 br)G 91	oueu	Veri	09 k	0005)					gue	utita tna iten	ud	olə	ЭΟ			noit	sqi	oihe'	∃ ɔil	qn _c	∃ bn	e əc	าลก	veri	09	poog	0
RIS1																RIS2									RIS3											
							∀/ 1	٧											١	//N										Α\ν	1					
Compli-	ance															Compli-	ance	-							Compli-	מוכ										

77									_		-		Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Ow		_																*********		-			
Risk Based	Audit Plan	annrovad	hy Andit	Dy Audit	מפוווווווווו				Annroved	nolicy	Council	resolution				Approved	plan.	Council	resolution.				Approved	strategy.	Council	resolution				Accord	Agellua.	Minutes.	Attendance	register.		
																													-							
		-													+																		-			
						_	_						<u> </u>																			1				
Risk	Management	policyand	strategy	approved by	Council				Consultation &	Drafting	Task Team &	workshops	Approved policy		Consultation &	Joseph A	Dialung	ı ask ı eam &	workshops	Approved plan		O matter	Consultation &	Drafting	Task Team &	workshops	Approved	strategy					Morlohoma	z workstrops	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
		-	-	- 10		2 -	3	4 -	,	-		7	3 /	4		, <u> </u>	- 1	2		3	4		<u>-</u>	3			2 V		4 -	-	-	2	C	8)	4
ĵu(ed R		dd∀	,		to	ejor	d w∈	θN			;	təəj	олЧ	wə	N				ţ	oəjc)19 v	wəV					toə	Proj	wəl	1	
Developing and	approving a Risk	Management	policy and strategy	document for	council by August	2013			Developing and	approving a Fraud	and Anti-Corruption	Policy for Council	by March 2014		Developing and	approving a Fraud	applicating a right		Plan for Council by	March 2014		Developing and	Jeveloping and	approving a rrand	and Anti-Corruption	Strategy for Council	by March 2014			Conducting 2	Fraud and Anti-	Corruption	workshops with	Councillors and	Officials by March	2014
	Management	policy and	strategy	document	developed and	approved		\neg	Anti-	tion		developed and	approved		Fraud and Anti-				approved			Fraud and Anti-		=		developed and	approved			Fraud and Anti-	Corruption	workshops	with		Officials	
To development	Uld NISK	Management	policy and strategy strategy	document for	council				l o develop a	Fraud and Anti-	Corruption Policy	for the	municipality to	ensure good	governance and	to comply with	legislation													To conducta	Fraud and Anti-	Corruption	workshops to	create awareness	on Fraud and	
3.23%								7000	3.23%						3.23%							3.23%							\neg	3.23%						
oildi	J P			ema rtici) pc	009	k) boo ildu ^c	- 1						poc	1		uo				d G	00ე nJ		,				o St Solic F		9
421X								DICE	202						RIS6							RIS7							0010	20 20 21 21						
			∀/	N							A\I\	١					7	//N							∀/	'N				-		١	√/N			
Compli- ance								ilano		ance					Compli-	ance						Compli-	ance						ilamo	-110	ance					

<u> </u>	DIRECTORATE CIVIL SERVICES AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
Σ	MR. DR MUKONDELELI
8	BOTTOM (TECHNICAL) LAYER

100%

TOTAL WEIGHTING PER KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA) = 100%

Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development

IDP PROJECTS	ECTS															%00L
			Кеу													
Project ID.	Vote No.	Item P. Nr.	Perfor- ing	ght Objectives	Key Performance Indicators (KPI)	Annual Target	Base	Quarter	Quarterly Projected	Rating	Quarterly Actual	Expenditure	Reason	Planned Remedial	Comments	STATE OF THE PARTY
0			manice	1000	133				Target		Achievement		Deviation	Action		Evidence
- AO - BMG	T.	KOA1	1.69%	To pave taxi routes				-	SCM process							Implementati
Funded		, - , - 4	ייחכו	and upgrade storm		routes and upgrading of			Appointment of							on plan. PMU
5	9098		oritias ant	systems to ensure a		storm water drainage		2	consultant and							progress
	E109	-16'	eud	heffer accessibility to	-	system as per program	w)	contractor							report.
	2526			the community		III nalialia (Pliase 7) at	3 S	4,	500m Road							
	503	.I~U		nie collinamity	(Filase /)	a cost of R4,000,000 by	7		paved							
	:	201/	901			June 2014			1 Km Road	L						
		2	VIAC					4	paved - project							
Ğ		-						J	completed							
- A	Ľ.	ROA2	1.69%			Paving of 1 km taxi		-	SCM process							Implementati
ع ا كا		.4011.	າາວກ	and upgrade storm	and storm water	routes and upgrading of		_	Appointment of							on plan PMII
Funded	23	-400		water drainage	drainage system	storm water drainage		2	consultant and							
	971	- 	nəm nəm	systems to ensure a	upgraded as per	system as per program	.e.		contractor							progress
	099	, , , ,		better accessibility to	to program in	in Jouberton (Phase 7)	۷٥-		500m Road							1000
	3258	ovile		the community			-1107	<u>ب د</u>	Dayled Code							
	50	<u> </u>								_1						A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
			201			by June 2014		<u> </u>	1 Km Road							
		202	uac					4	paved - project							
2	(+		_				J	completed							THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERTY ADDRESS OF THE PERTY ADDRESS OF THE PERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERTY ADDR
- C	<u>r</u>	XOA3	1.69%		Km taxi routes paved	Paving of 1 km taxi		-	SCM process							Implementati
<u>N</u>		1401 L	non	and upgrade storm	and storm water	routes and upgrading of	кш	4	Appointment of							and ada ad
Funded	919	4961		water drainage	drainage system	storm water drainage	∠6' <u>°</u>	2	consultant and	_						oir piail. rivio
	GÞ1(JUI S		systems to ensure a	upgraded as per	system as per program	; - pa	3	contractor							progress
	997	eıλ ş	dole	better accessibility to	o program in Alabama	in Alabama (Phase 6) at	ətəlc		500m Road	_						- abort
Terrana.	322	vile		the community	(Phase 6)	a cost of R4 000 000 hv	lwo									
	50	-U i				Line 2014)) t	4	Javeu							
		aniv	0015			70116 ZU 14	7 ƏSI		1 Km Road							Messes
			100				Pha	4 P	paved - project							
								0	completed							

æ.		2	an street	*******	-]: 	30	⊇						-		MARKAGE I	1.4	2	\supseteq			ultila se		*****		-		T:	2 -	5						_		
Implementati	Ċ	on plan. PMU	progress	report.							Implementati	اسالماصالحاالطالا	on plan. PMU	progress	5 00	- choir						Implementati	الالمادالة	on plan. PMU	progress	renort	200						implementati		on plan. PIMO	progress	report						
		_																																									
												ř																															
																										1																	
																												_							_								- ar
SCM process	Annointmont of	io ilialinilindo	consultant and	contractor	500m Road	paved	1 Km Road	ממם ווווי	paved - project	completed	SCM process		Appointment of	consultant and	Contractor		500m Koad	1 Km Road		paved - project	completed	Appointment of	Consultant and	יסוופחונמוור מווח	contractor	2 Km channel	constructed -		project	complete			1 km open	storm water	1 0 000	z km open	storm water	channel -	Project	completed	polodino		
-	7		7	O		m m			4	0	-		4	2		1	_د	_		4	0	ď	·	-	0	2		5	Δ.	S	3	4 -	,	-	C	7	S	2 C	Δ		T	ري ا	4 -
		þ	əţe	əjdu	coı	se 3	руз	ł					р	ətəl	dш	00	6 Э	sei	ЧД					þ	eţe	ıdu	cou	€ €	esei	44							j	Km	7				
Paving of 1 km taxi	routes and upgrading of	storm water drainage		system as per program	in Khuma (Phase 7) at a	cost of R4,000,000 by	June 2014				Paving of 1 km taxi	routes and undrading of	י ביינים מלומים מיינים	storm water drainage	system as per program	in Tinane (Phase 7) at	2 000t of D 4 000 000 h	a cost of R4,000,000 by	June 2014			Constructing of 2 km of	storm water drainage		system as per program	in Jouberton (Phase 5)	at a cost of R2,700,000	hy line 2011	y suite 2014				Constructing a 2 km	main storm water	drainage (sub surface)	namiage (sub surface)	In Jouperton (Phase 4)	at a cost of R5,226,223	by December 2013	8			
aved	and storm water	drainage system			n knuma	(Phase 7)					Km taxi routes paved	and storm water			upgraded as per	program in Tigane						Km storm water	drainage system		ם מ	program in	Jouberton (Phase 5)		•				n water		Surface) constructed		Journal (Filase						
To pave taxi routes	and upgrade storm	water drainage	systems to ensure a	botton oppositifit to	חבוובו מככביאוחווווא וח	the community					To pave taxi routes	and upgrade storm	water drainage	water uraniaye	systems to ensure a	better accessibility to	the community	ale collinainty				l o upgrade storm	water drainage	everteme to energy		ulity to	the community						o provide main	storm water drainage drainage (sub	to ensure new	pue		Detter service delivery 4)					
1.69%										-	1.69%										\neg	1.69%										\neg	1.69%	0,	+								
	ıctı					evilə(əvəQ] əɔ	ivı	95		ture	on.					vilə və(əɔi⁄	ΛJΘ			nor		ent Jue					əoiv	Sen			nctu				elol euy			oiv	ıəs	
RO₩										7400	XC &										300	KCA0										1400	XOX										
		ļ	25	Þ10	997	2980	7						17	Z9†	109	526	32	50						ı	79t	710	997	398	500						9	098	013	797	32	50			
IDP - MIG)	Funded									- L	MIG	Funded	5					11		2	ָרְ ;	MIG	Funded								00		ا <u>الا</u>	Funded	Roll-Over							

Priority roads	/wards	, walus.	Appointment	letter.	Certificates.	Physical road	paved.	Priority roads	/ wards	Appointment	letter	Certificates.	Physical road	paved.	Desafaf	Priority roads	/ wards.	Appointment	letter.	Certificates.	Physical road	paved.	Proof of	_payment	Vote number.	Priority roads	/wards.	Annointmont	lotter	Certificates	oci alicates.	Physical road	paved.	Priority roads	/wards.	Appointment	letter.	Certificates.	Physical road	paved.
F																																								
																																		-	I					
		T									ct			Γ	+																Т	T			_		+	1		
3 km Road	paved	55 Km Boad	יי יי יי	paved - project	completed			2 km Road	paved	3.5 Km Road	paved - project	completed			0.75 km onon	or o'nii opei		cnannei	1.5 km open	storm water	channel -	Project	completed			1.5 km Road	paved	3.5 Km Road	paved - project	completed				1.5 km Koad	paved	3.5 Km Road	paved - project	completed		
7	-			7		က	4	-	-	.,	2		e 6	4		-	-			0)	2 0	ш_	0	3	4 -			3	2	. о	~	> <	4	-	م اه		2 p		- د	- 4
L	6'9 -	- pə		ku somb	o 4	əseı	łd	шх	2,31	- pə	plet	com	∤ əs	ьһа						шу	3					97	9.£ -	bət	қш ubje	cor	þ ə:	yas	ld		pət	əjdu	cor	S əsı	ьчя	
Paving of 5.5 km taxi	routes and upgrading of	storm water drainage	system as ner program	in .louberton (Phase 6)	of a cost of D44 770 CO4	at a cost of RT1,779,681	ny December 2013	Paving of 3.5 km taxi	routes and upgrading of	storm water drainage	system as per program	in Tigane (Phase 6) at a	cost of R6,704,093 by	December 2013	Constructing 1.5 km	stone pitching and	lining 1.5 km of otherm		water drainage in	Khuma (Phase 2) at a	cost of K3,516,929 by	December 2013				Paving of 3.5 km taxi	routes and upgrading of	storm water drainage	systems per program in	Khuma (Phase 6) at a	cost of R6,455,840 by	December 2013	Society of 2 Flow toni	raving of 3.5 Kill laxi	outes and upgrading or	storm water drainage	system as per program	In Alabama (Phase 5) at	a cost of K6,536,166 by	December 2013
aved		drainage system		program in	louhorton (Dhace 6)			aved				n Tigane	(Phase 6)		Km stone pitching	constructed and km	of storm water	droipped lined in		knuma (Pnase 2)					-	aved		drainage system	upgraded as per	n Khuma	(Phase 6)		Km taxi rottos astroniyas					Aabama I	(11996.5)	
_	and upgrade storm	water drainage	systems to ensure a	better accessibility to	the commingnity	6		I o pave taxi routes	and upgrade storm	water drainage	systems to ensure a	better accessibility to	me community		To construct stone	pitching and lining of	storm water drainage	to ensure the speeds	form of motor during	now or water during	I all IIII y seasons					i o pave taxi routes	and upgrade storm	water drainage	systems to ensure a	better accessibility to	the community	3	To pave faxi routes	and upgrade storm	water drainage	water drainage	Systems to ensure a	beller accessibility to	arc community	
1.69%							2000	1.69%							1.69%										1 600/	1.0970							1,69%							
				ice ture		S Issit	ul					ervica uctu				ļu	əш	doje	909(] oir	uou	003	ocal	1	Jı		ery &					s:Itul	1 1					ervic ructu	S dssif	uj
ROA8							0400	202							ROA10										ROA11						,1		ROA12							
	88			252	503	:			682			980	7					88	⊅ 91	049	395	50					0 † 9	Þ 10	797	980	7				230	Þ 10	524	5032	Z	
IDP -	2	Funded	Roll-Over				٥	- 1	NIG NIG	runded					IDP -	MIG	Funded	Roll-Over							DP.		MIG	nanıın	Koll-Over		_		DP-	MIG	Funded	Roll-Over				

Priority roads	, , , , ,	/ wards.	Appointment	letter.	Certificates.	Physical road	paved.	Proof of	payment	Vote number.	Priority roads	/wards.	Appointment	letter.	Certificates.	Physical road	paved.	Description	PHOHIS TOADS	/wards.	Appointment	letter.	Certificates.	Physical road	paved.	Priority roads	/ wards.	Appointment	letter.	Certificates.	Appointment	letter.	Payment	certificates	Certificate of	practical	completion.	Proof of	thampen.	No.
0.75 km open	storm water			1.5 km open	storm water	channel -	Project	completed			1.5 km Road	paved	3.5 Km Road	paved - project	completed			Orkney &	Stiffentoin	inonitelli adellostas	landiiii sites	rehabilitated				SCM process	2.8 Km road	constructed			SCM process	0.00	Construction 3.6	ופולווו	Construction 3.6	יופופוור	Construction 3.6	III neignt - 2 Mt	leservoir	completed
0.	1					c c ew l			r m	4 -	•	0		5 km		es occ	4		AIC:	- S	der	ivovi	a alou	n y p	4	_	(20 27 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30		- 4	1 80	Č	7		b[ord]			4	<u></u>	8
Constructing 1.5 km	stone pitching and	linina 1.5 km of storm	motor droipogo in	water uralitage III	Kanana (Phase 1) at a	cost of R4,665,060 by	December 2013					of	storm water drainage		6) at	a cost of R6,729,576 by		Rehabilitating of old	andfill sites at	Stilfontein and Orkney of E	Curiorite III Olviley at B	a cost of K11,00/,/18	by September 2013	SAAI		Constructing a 2.8 km		and in a constructed Dollingkluin and N12 at			Elevating bulk water 2	Mt pressure tower (±	10.8m) supplied to	7 8		on, ou by June	2014			
	constructed and km		drainage lined in	-	Nalialia (Pliase 1)						aved				n Kanana	(Phase 6)		Old landfill sites								Access road	and N12 constructed	מות ואוד כסוופות כופת			bulk water supply	iiipioved willi a	re tower			Maildipaik (Filase 5)				
	pitching and lining of	storm water drainage			low of water duffing	raining seasons					o pave taxi routes	and upgrade storm	water drainage	systems to ensure a	Detter accessibility to	me community		To rehabilitate old	andfill sites to ensure rehabilitated	a safer environment					To to infonce of			the	community	T	water sunnivin	Johann (Maniferen	Aabama / Manzipark water pressur (Phase 3) to engine a (7, 40 gm) for	יומפב כי) וכן בוופחוב מ	basic water service					
%60.1		0,	-	, 4						$\overline{}$	%60.1	.0		,, ,	-	<u> </u>		1.69%							1 60%		d	0 0		1 60%		5 <		٠.	Δ					
	јие	ewd	lojə	vəC	l oin	uoud	∞∃	ocsl	٦	1	ueu		əvilə əvə(fure	nc	eoi/ frast evel	uĮ	8	ž	very 8 are ent	цэn	rice C tast evelc	uĮ			ncp.			ery &			ivnə	S	
SIRON										DO 44.4	Ž D L							ROA15							PO416					WAT 1										
)†9∂	392	50						GÞ10		980	7			15			1230	503			(230	503						130	1640	040	5(
֡֓֞֜֝֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓	פ	Funded	Roll-Over							aci - aci		0 0	Roll-Over					IDP -	MIG	Funded	Roll-Over				IDP.	Council	Funded			IDP.	MIG	Funded	5							

Appointment	letter.	Payment	certificates.	Certificates of	practical	completion.	Recommend	ation &	Appointment	letter.	Zink tank.	Proof of	payment	Invoices.	Pictures.	Pressure	tower. Proof	ofpayment					Invoices.	Pictures.	Pressure	tower. Proof	ofpayment							
					1																												-	_
SCM Process	Construction	stage	Drilling of bore	holes	Project	completed	SCM process	Erection on	steel platform	Erection of	galvanized stand	0.5 Mf zinc tank	completed	SCM process	Construction	1.833 km	Construction	1.833 km	Construction	1.833 km -	Project	completed	SCM process	Replacement/	Installation of 36	bulk meters	Replacement/	Installation of 36	bulk meters	Replacement/	Installation of 38	bulk meters -	Project	completed
1	2 (. <u>.</u>	E L	4	0	1	о С		г	Б	4		<i>-</i>	ى ر		%		0		4	_ 0	- N	2	2	Q	2	3		2	드	4 b	<u>α</u>	Ö
	ĵ	ojec	w bu	θN		•		IJĶ		iz }N	52	:0				bət	əjdu	100 J	. əs	seyc						р	ətəld	duic	oo t e	วรยน	Ч			
Supplying water to 4	rural schools and 2	clinics as per program	in the KUSH area at a	cost of RZ, uuu, uuu by	70 I 4		Increasing the capacity	of the current 0.25 M.t	zinc tank in Tigane ext 4	to a U.5 Mt znc tank at a	503101 K1,402,000 by	June 2014		Supplying water from	Midvaal end point in	Orkney and installing	bulk line services	(5.5km) to Kanana	reservor at a cost of	R3,000,000 by June	2013		Replacing a minimum	of 110 bulk water	meters greater than	50mm in the KOSH	area at a cost of	R3,000,000 by June	2014					
	and 2		program in me				4		ank in	i igane ext 4			\rightarrow	_	ıntın			to Kanana	idadi Moi		.,		/ater	<u>=</u>	the KOSH area	4,7	10							
l o supply water to	rural schools and	cillics to improve	service delivery III			1	of the are track in increased by		meet	water derination				l o supply water from	Midvaal end point in	Orkney to Kanana	reservor to improve	ure suppry capacity					To replace bulk	water meters to	ensure accurate	meter reading								
0.60.1							0,60.1							%60.1									1.69%											
นอน	ery 8						นอเม			ice D			uĮ	nre	nonı			vely very			ivıə	S		udo	ləve	re De	nçn	ntse	stinl s	s yne	vilə	O eo	Servi	;
7 7						WAT 3	C IV						NTA/AI	4 4									WAT 5											
	£099	910t	7910	204				111	910	0126	504	;				129	980	⊅ 9↓(O#C	5(ļ	7998	403	910t	50				
2 2	Funded	Roll Over)			IDP.	MIG	Finded	Roll Over)			ورا	- N	מקטק בו	ממח							DP.	ואסקסקו	nanin									

Tender	document.	Appointment	Jo	contractors.	Invoices.	Physical	construction	4,5 km pipes	Resolution	Appointment	letter	Certificates	- Updated	telemetry	system	— Proof of	payment.	Vote number.		***************************************	Work	breakdown	schedule.	Appointment		contractors.	Invoices.	Work	breakdown	schedule.	Appointment	of	-contractors.	Invoices.	Physical	construction .
SCM Process	Construction - 2	km pipes laid	Construction - 2	km pipes laid	Construction -	4.5 km pipes	laid - Project	completed	SCM Process	Telemetry	software system	calibration	Telemetry	software system	upgraded	Telemetry	software system	upgraded -	Project	completed	Construction -	civil works	completed					Mechanical	Works	completed -	Project	completed				
-	c	7	က			4			-		7			က				4				-		~	_.	4	T			-			2		7	4
		beted	dwo	o l	əseı	44						ι	eţeu	ńs 6	initsi	x∃										nitro. Spen				1	19/	O-Ilo	В			
Supplying water from	Dawkinswije reservoir	and the installing bulk	to Goudkonnie (N12	Cot araco//Db 21.0	East areas)(Phase 2) at	a cost of R4,000,000 by	Jurie 2014	I have a street of the street	opgrading the telemetry	Soliware system in the	NUSH area at a cost of	7014	t 107								Increasing the holding	capacity at the	Hartbeesfontein WWTP	(Phase 1) civil works to	ule capacity from 4Mt to	No. 1 / July at a cost of R9.438.811 bv	Increasing the holding	moreasing the notating	Harthoosfortoin WWTD	Talweesioniem www.P	(Phase 1) mechanical	works to the capacity	a cost of R3 180 000 by	Santamber 2012	ochielinei zo io	
Lo Supply water from Supplying water from Dawkinsville reservoir Dawkinsville	Dawniisviiid	reservoir and the	services (± 4.5 km) to	Goudkonnio /M12	Fast areas//Phase 2)	Last al 5as/(F11ase 2)		Tolomotoriogenoro	system ingraded	2000											Increasing the		.⊑	www P (Phase 1)			Increasing the	to y	-		www P (Fhase 1)					
Lo supply water from Supplying wa	to Cougliansis (MAD)	to Goudkoppie (N12)	water service					To underside telement, To more the second telement of the second tel	software system to	ensure sustainable	water flow										l o increase the	nolding capacity at	the WWVIP in	nal weesloniem to	standards meet the	requirements	To increase the	holding capacity at	the WMTP in	Harthooefontoin to	nal weeslongein to	standards meet the	requirements			
%60.1								1 69%													1.69%				, ,		1.69%			, _		0 00				
cture	пдя		ıy & lobm			əɔiv	ıəS		uəw	doje	9v9C	nre [ruct	testi	ul &	єιλ	vilə(ce [ivıə		uəu			ce D ure I) serini			pnıq			nejob neuh		əɔiv	Sen	
0				,				WAT7												7	OAN						SAN2									
	(0299	£0 1 9	101	504							32	367	049	1040	50						۷0 <i>ڼ</i>	2109	9919	702					801	7 0 1 5	7 919	202			
Council /	Ę XX	District	Roll Over					IDP -	Council	Funded											- U	DING Ding Ding Ding Ding Ding Ding Ding Ding	Roll Over				DP.	MIG	Funded -	Roll-Over						

Mork	NOON A	Dreakdown	schedule.	Appointment	of contractor.	Invoices.	rnysical	construction	Work		Work	breakdown	olubodos	Applications.	Appointment	of contractor.	Invoices.	Physical	construction	Work	breakdown	schedule.	Appointment	of contractor.	Invoices.	Physical	construction	work	Work	- breakdown	schedule.	Appointment	of contractor.	Invoices.	—— Physical	construction
																			_	-																
Mechanical &	Electrical works	eted -		, da			T				rocess		Construction of	sewer network -		sted				rocess	to acito	construction or outfall sewer	Hon of	IO IIO	- 25	fed			ocess	Construction of	ewer		ion of	es -		
Mecha	Electric	1 completed -	Project	completed		2		₋		- 4	1 SCM process		Constr	2 sewerr	Project	completed				1 SCM process	Condri	2 construction outfall sewer	Inetallation of	morahal	3 Project	completed		- 4	1 SCM process	Constru	outfall sewer	2 line and	installation of	manholes -	3	- 4
				JE	ovO-	Roll							1	əvC)- 0	Ы			1			ı	ĐΛ(D-IIc) B						ı	θνΟ	- 05	ł		
Increasing the holding	capacity at the	Hartbeesfontein WWT P	(Phase 2) mechanical	and electrical works as	per tender document	(counter funding) to the	capacity from 4Mf to	8Ml /day at a cost of	R7,500,000 by	September 2013	Upgrading of 3.5 km	sewer network in	Khuma Proper (North	East) at a cost of	R4,500,000 by	December 2013				Upgrading 7.5 km	odudii sewel iiile iii	Jouberton Ext 7,19 & 24	(יייכאן) מו מ כייטאן טו	R20,000,000 by March	2014			:	Upgrading 3.6 km	outidali sewer line in	Alabama / Jouberton Ext	19 (East) at a cost of	R4,500,000 by	December 2013		
Increasing the	holding capacity at	the Hartbeesfontein	WWTP (Phase 2)								Number of km sewer	network upgraded							1/m m. Ifall and 1	in Jouherton Ext 7 19		& 24 (West)	nona inda					_	km outfall sewer line			(Last) upgraneu				
	holding capacity at	the WWTP in	Hartbeesfontein to	ensure the effluent	standards meet the	requirements					I o upgrade the	sewer network in	Khuma Proper (North	East) to maintain the	current infrastructure				To Indiana the	outfall sewer line in		Jouberton Ext 7,19 & 24 (West) to	a (recent) as	maintain the current	ınırastructure			To the chemical of	i o upgrade ure orifall sewerline in	Alahama / Ionihorton	Ext 19 (East) to	maintain the current	infrastructure			
1.69%											1.69%								1 60%	0.00.								1 60%	0/ 60:1							
	re	ncpn				əvilə əvəC		oivie	S		ent					iviə; truct		μų	1	cture	nд	lnfras Inent				əoiv	95	e	cture				iəvile Iəvə(90 əx	oivne	S
SAN3											0AN4								SANS	2								SANG								
				324	049	1920	5(۷(150	E09	909	207					3	1207	609	909	302					L	120	2099	3092	50		
- JO (Council	Funded	Roll Over								- N	2 .	Funded			-			IDP.	MIG	ביים	Daniin L						IDP.	MIG	Funded		-				

-	•
	_
310	_
100	
W	_
M. "	_
	-
100	- 1
	_
	met li
77 74	
	-60
100, 10	med i

ž	breakdown schedule. Appointment of contractor. Invoices. Physical	- X		Portfolio of Evidence	×	Process.	testing schedule.	Water valves & Network.	Pictures.	Proof of payment		Portfolio of Evidence	Register.	Programme.	Proof of payment.	
Work	Soft Soft App Inw Phy	Work		Comments Po	SCM	<u> </u>	sch	Wa 8 N	Pic	Pro		Comments E	Rec	Pro	Pro	2
				Planned Remedial Action								7 7	Action			
				Reason for Deviation								Reason	Deviation			
				Expenditure								Expenditure				
				Quarterly Actual Achievement			-					Quarterly Actual	To the state of th			
				Rating								Rating Key				
SCM process	Construction of outfall sewer line and installation of manholes - Project			Quarterly Projected Target	SCM Process	0.8 Km Water network	0.8 Km Water network	0.9 Km Water network	replaced -	Project completed		Quarterly Projected Target	0 Km	0 Km	10 Km	
-	2	8 4		Quarter	-	2	m		4			Quarter	-	2 (8	
	Roll-Over	•		Base			19vO-l	ЮЯ				Base (Line		t Km ucted	15.0 15.0	
Upgrading 0.85 km	rendant sewer line in Irene Park (Chris Hani Street) at a cost of R2,000,000 by December 2013			Annual Target	Upgrading of 2,5 km	in the Klerksdorp CBD (Phase 1) at a cost of	R1,689,230 by June 2014					Annual Target	ipal		2014	
Km outfall sewer line				Key Performance Indicators (KPI)	Worn-outwater-							Key Performance Indicators (KPI)		roads constructed		
To upgrade the	rene Park (Chris Hani Street) to maintain the current infrastructure			Objectives	To upgrade a worn-	the Klerksdorp CBD Klerksdorp CBD (Phase 1) to maintain (Phase 1) upgraded	the current infrastructure					Objectives	To provide access to Km of new municipal	iii uiii cibai loads		
1.69%				Weight	1.69%							Weight	1.69%			
Э.	vice Delivery & Infrastructur Development	Sen		Key Performa nce Area (KPA)	Ә.	.setructur	ery & Infi		ervice	S		Key Performa nce Area	nre ent	цпср	Service Infras Deve	
SAN7			CTS	Item Nr	WAT8							The second second second	ROA17			
	2021509603702		PROJE(Vote No.		80	260360	2040			ONAL	Vote No.		Α\N		
IDP - MIG	Funded		CAPITAL PROJECTS	Project ID.	IDP - Council	Funded - Roll-Over					OPERATIONAL	According to the second second second	Outcome			

			_		_																	-												
Priority list Appointment	letter.	Certificates.	Physical road	resealed.	Priority list	Appointment	letter.	Certificates.	Priysical road	water ray-out	5						Water lay-out	plan					Water lay-out	plan				Motor love	water ray-out nlan					
														_																				
5 Km road resealed	5 Km road	researed	5 Km road resealed	5000	5km Graded	5km Graded	5km Graded	5km Graded	154 835	%86	155,915	%9.86	156,995	99.4%	157,835	100%	3,000	1,920		840	0		3,000	1.920		840	0	0	%0	615	25%	1,230	75%	1,845 100%
-	2		т С	4		2	3	4		n	4	<i>J,</i>	, ,		4		-	,		m	0		-	c		3	4 0		m m		4	2		4
	J9vO	-1105	4)Ver)-llo	1				£8;	01 291						0						0				%0					0
Resealing of 15 km roads in the KOSH as	per programme at a	March 2014	Malcii 2014		Grading of 20 km roads	in the KOSH as per	programme at a cost of	2014	157,835 and 100% of	households with access	er by	Jrban	Settlements			3 000 Household	without agage to basis	Milliout access to pasic	cot of water by build	Settlements (Squatters	on unpromulaated land)	on unpromugated railu)	3,000 Water backlogs	eliminated as per	request by June 2014 -	Urban Settlements (Squatters on	unpromulgated land)	1,845 and 100% of	households with access	to basic level of water by	June 2014 - Rural	Settlements		
Km roads resealed in Resealing of 15 km the KOSH area roads in the KOSH area					ed in	the KOSH area			Number and % of	households with	level	-ban	Settlements			Nimberof	without	-						enminated - Urban				Nr and % of	households with	access to basic level	ra	Settlements		
g	road infrastructure				To grade roads to	maintain the existing	road inirastructure		To provide basic	municipal services	(National Indicator)					To provide basic	minicinal services	(National Indicator)					To provide basic	(National Indicator)	(ivauoiiai iiiuicatoi)			To provide basic	municipal services	(National Indicator)				
1.69%					1.69%				1.69%							1 69%						\rightarrow	1.69%					1.69%						
.e sıλ g	Delive tructur lopme	S6'îlı	uĮ		e Subara Subar Suba Subar Suba Subar Suba Suba Suba Suba Suba Suba Suba Suba	ncţnı	ice D frastr evelo	uĮ	ţu				eoivre encture		ıjul		8 /	anıç	onuțe	ervice Infrae Deve			8 K	ture	onuge	ervice Infras Deve	S	ļu	, & pme		viləQ vəQ :			sijul
ROA18					ROA19				WAT9							WAT 10						1	WAT 11					WAT 12						
901	90119	3258	503	25	908	1011	9259.	503				∀/N							∀/N						A\N						Α\ν	1		
									National	집						National	조						National					National	亞					

Water lav-out	plan al an	ב			Water lay-out	plan	***************************************		Register	Vote number			1	Draft policy	document	DWARF	approval	letter	Attendance	register	Council	Copy of	Application.	Blue Drop	Status.	Feedback	report.	BDS System.			-				Manager 1
			1																																
	<u> </u>							 													7													S	
1,845	1 220	1,230	615	0	0	99	132	205	20	0	0	20	DWA approval	paolddn H	Task Team &	workshops	Draft policy	completed	Water	Management	Policy approved	Monthly	compliance	documentation	submitted	Monthly	compliance	documentation	submitted	Monthly	compliance	documentation	submitted	Blue Drop status	obtained
-	,	2	3	4	-	2	8	4	-	2	8	4	,	-	c	7	2	2		4			_				2				~			4	
		948	3,1			9	04		S	iovrə	9 Res	38				oiloq	pə.	blov	d∀							2	snje	15 %	38%	.96					
1,845 Household	without access to basic	level of water by June	2014 - Rural	Settlements	205 Water backlogs	eliminated by June	Settlements		Cleaning 40 reservoirs	In the KUSH area at a cost of R562,320 and	R590,000 by June 2014		Revising the Water	Management Policy at a	cost of DOEO OOO by	cost of R250,000 by						Obtaining a minimum	standard of 95% Blue	Drop status by June	2014										
Nr. of household	without access to	basic level of water -	Rural Settlements		Nr. of backlogs	eliminated - Rural			Number of reservoirs	cleaned			Water Management	Policyrevised								Aminimum standard	doin ania % ce io	status obtained											
_	municipal services	(National Indicator)			To provide basic	municipal services			To clean reservoirs	legislation			To revise water	related policy to	complywith	legislation	,					To obtain Blue Drop	status to milprove	water quality and	water management		1.0								
1.69%					1.69%				1.69%				1.69%								200	1.09%													
3 K	ant:	onne	ervice Infras Deve	es	3 K	oeliver opmen opmen	dseitn	l I	.e ery &	Delive fructur lopme	serini	es		ldu ^c		ne ac				poo			әш	elob	vəC	ıre l	nop	tast	յսլ չ	S Yie	əvilə	O ə	oivnə	S	
WAT 13					WAT 14				MAT 15	90119	31040	17	WAT 16								1/1/1/ 47	- IVA													
		∀/N				∀/	N		₽01	20115 and anns	9				97	9290)19	001/0	50								,	∀/N							
National	<u></u>		-		National	Г			Operatio	5			Operatio	nal				managanan			Onorotio	Operation													

Register.		Proglamme.	P100101	payment	30,000	copy of	Application.	Blue Drop	Status.	Feedback	Copy of	Application.	Blue Drop	Status.	Feedback	report.	Excel Data	- Page	pase.	Actual plans.	1001001	payment	Excel Data	base.	Actual plans.	Proof of	payment	Closed	quotations	Update report	Proofof	payment	I	Ledger	Daily Recons	/ Receinte	Income Votes	
																																-						
5 km	7 J.m.	O KIII	5 km	5 km					Green Drop	status obtained			,		Green Drop	status obtained	250	O.L.	720	250	250		200	200	200	200	-	Closed	dnotation	GIS system	maintained			R 309,706	R 619,412	R 929 118	D 4 028 824	1,230,024
~	(7	က	4	-	0	4 ~	9	4	,	-	2	,	?	4		-		2	က	4	+	-	2	m 1909.		-	_		2		3	4	-	2	~	> <	t
ain	E	щ				_	etat.	3 % ()6	-				%06 :			SUE			o Duddy	√ 00	+	suo	licati	lqqA		,	·	eten	sks f		eix3			oejo:	ıd v	vəN	
Cleaning 20 km of main	sewers as per program	in the KOSH area by	June 2014		Obtaining a minimum	standard of 95% Green	Drop status by.line	2014		Conducting risk	Van Suparanas	WAAT Do in the KOCH		area at a cost of	K300,000 by June 2014		Approving 1,000	building plans in terms	of the National Building	Regulations by June	2014		Receiving 800 building	piali applications for	lesideriual additions by	04116 2014	Ol Catterinicatein	maintaining me GIS	system for the NOSH	area at an amount of	RZ3U,UUU BY December	2013		Collecting R1,238,824	for building plan	applications by June	2014	
Km of main sewers	leaned				Aminimum standard	of 95% Green Drop	status obtained										Number of building	plans approved				T	<u>D</u>	pian applications			GIS system								E	JU.	application	
_	sewer to ensure	maintenance of main	sewers throughout	the year	To obtain Green	Drop status for	improved waste	water quality	management	To conduct risk	assessments on	WWT P to comply	with Cross Press	with Green Drop	requirements to	ensure a sustainable	To approve building	plans to comply with	legislation								To maintain the GIS	system to enhance	option delinance	sei vice dell'vei y				To collect revenue to R value income	ensure sound	Inancial matters		
1.69%			111		1.69%					1.69%	1						1.69%					7000	1.69%				1 69%	_					$\overline{}$	1.69%				
	una	De Struc Slopi	sentr	I	6	fure	lopn truc Del	senj	uĮ	,	Ð	ctur	nışs	ojvice nfras Deve	I		(ınıe	truc	vice sentras eve	1	8		ırıctı	vice frast evel	uĮ		pui	e ju	sul l smoì	olə	νəα		lsior	oinuM isni: idsi/	4		
SAN14					SAN15					SAN16						i	l BS1						1 652				TBS3							- BS4				
		∀/N					∀/N				156	.990	010	1970	50				A/N					Α\ν	١			22	980	110	321	503		0303	223	019	503	
Outcome	n				Operatio	nal				Operatio	nal						Operatio	nal				Onorotio	Operation				Operatio	nal						Opera-	<u>a</u>			

Ledger Daily Recons / Receipts Income Votes			Portfolio of Evidence	Title Deeds.	expenditure			De-	registration	record	payments Venus
			Planned Remedial Comments Action								
			M. TORROWN STREET	62							
			Reason for Deviation								
			Expenditure								
			Quarterly Actual Achievement								
			Rating Key								
Proclamation and Township Register - project			Quarterly Projected Target	584	1,168	1,752	2,336	R 37,500	R 75,000	R 112,500	R 150,000
1 2 8 4			Quarter	-	2	er e	4	-	2	₀	4
New project			Base	sp	ө Дөө	H!T 27	9,5		ver	O-llo	4
Establishing a township- Alabama Ext4 (1,000 residential erven) at a cost of R1,500,000 by September 2013			Annual Target	Transferring 2,336 Title Deeds of pre 1994 old	stock houses through	the Deeds Office to the beneficiaries at a cost	of R500,000 by June 2014	De-registering of Title	Deeds in Khuma, Kanana and Jouberton	(as per register) at a	cost of R150,000 by June 2014
Township estalishment in Aabama Ext 4 completed			Key Performance Indicators (KPI)	Number of Title Deeds of pre 1994		the Deeds Office to	the beneficiaries	ng of	lille Deeds		
To establish a township - Alabama ext 4 to formalize informal settlement			Objectives	To registered and deregistered Title	Deeds to ensure	ownership of houses					
1.69%			Weight	1.69%				1.69%			
Municipal Financial Viability	ဂ		Key Performa nce Area	(evileD enuturi nemen	lnfrast	S		eliver arutor pmen	raseri	ul
8.65 -	EMEN		ltem Nr	HOU1				HOUZ			
5035/10/	SETTL	ONAL	Vote No.		219015	05006	3	60	6090	19002	503
Upera- tional	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	OPERATIONAL		Operatio				Housing Subsidy-	Roll-Over		

DIRECTOR ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING BOTTOM (TECHNICAL) LAYER MR. WJ VILJOEN

100%

TOTAL WEIGHTING PER KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA) = 100%

Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development

consultant & 9 High Mast Appointment consultant & Appointment 8 High Mast Appointment consultant & 8 High Mast report from contractor contractor report from Payment Lights & Close-out Close-out contractor Proof of etters of letters of Lights & Proof of letters of ights & Payment Payment Proof of Comments Remedial Reason for Deviation Expen-diture Achievement Actual Rating Keys Quarterly Projected 9 High mast lights 8 High mast lights reticulation and commissioning Material ordered Material ordered reticulation and commissioning reticulation and commissioning Appointment of and civil works Appointment of consultant and and civil works light erected consultant and 1 High mast Electrical contractor contractor Electrical Electrical erected erected Quarter N က 4 Base Line concurrently with phase 4 Phase 5 99% completed To maintain the existing infrastructure Phase 3 completed - running 2) (phase 3) at a cost of and Proper (wards 1 & mast light in Kanana 26)(phase 5) at a cost of R100,000 by lights in Kanana (ward 22 - 26) (phase 6) at a lights in Tigane Ext 6 Installing 9 high mast cost of R2,500,000 by Installing 8 high mast R2,000,000 by June Annual Target Installing 1 high August 2013 (ward 22 -June 2014 installed in Kanana installed in Tigane Kanana (Phase Key Performance Indicators (KPI) High mast light To install high mast | High mast lights High mast lights installed in (Phase 3) (Phase 6) To install high mast To install high mast lights to better service Objectives service delivery service delivery ights to better lights to better delivery Weighti 4.00% 4.00% 4.00% mance Area Key Perfor-Infrastructure Development Infrastructure Development Infrastructure Development Service Delivery & Service Delivery & Service Delivery & Item Nr. ELE2 ELE3 Vote Nr 202015 205015 DP - MIG IDP - MIG Project ID. Roll-Over DP - MIG Grant -Grant Grant

ı	100	
ı	2	
ı		
ı	1851	
ı		
ı		
ı	(
П	,	
	C	
П		
ı	2	
ı	le mentation	
ı		
ı	4	
ı	6	
١		
١		
ŀ		
l	Q	
ı	۶	
ı	-	
ľ	Q	
ı	y.	
	2	
ĺ	۶	
ŀ		
ľ		
ŀ		
í	a	
F		
١	e	
ŀ	0	
	0 0 1	
	31100	
	Budo	
	Buda	
	d Bude	
	nd Bude	
	and Bude	
	and Bude	
	V and Budo	
	rv and Budo	
	erv and Budo	
	Very and Budo	
	ivery and Budo	
	livery and Budo	
	elivery and Budo	
	Delivery and Budo	
	Delivery and Budg	
	e Delivery and Budo	
	se Delivery and Budo	
	ice Delivery and Budo	
	vice Delivery and Budo	
	vice Delivery and Budo	
	Frvice Delivery and Budo	
	ervice Delivery and Budo	
	Service Delivery and Budo	
	Service Delivery and Budo	
	4 Service Delivery and Budo	
	14 Service Delivery and Budo	
	/14 Service Delivery and Budo	
	3/14 Service Delivery and Budo	
	13/14 Service Delivery and Budo	
	2013/14 Service Delivery and Rudo	

Annointment !	letters of	Consultant &	contractor	2 Undraded	Networks &		Pavment	Close-out	report from	Appointment	letters of	contractor	Close-out	to	Payment (certificates		Appointment	letters of	contractor	Close-out	Ti.	Payment	certificates			Appointment	letters of	contractor	Close-out	Jno-od	<u> </u>	Fayment perfificates	
Ann	leff			110	A A	Pro	Pay	CIO	de	App	lette	Con	Clo	report	Pay	Сеп		App	lette	con	S	report	Pay	cert			Арр	lette	COD	Č	5	report	ray	
-																									-									
		-	-				-							+																	-			
														_								-,												
																				_														
Material ordered		مونادالمؤددا	IIIstalialion		Installation		Commissioning -	Project	completed	Appointment of	Contractor	Material ordered	Construction	bac acitoritisaco	commissioning	Commissioning -	Project completed	Construction and	commissioning -	Project completed							Construction - 9	Houses electrified	- Project	completed				
-	_		2			·		4		,	-	2	3		4		_		-			7	,	က	4			<u>+</u>	-		T	7	က	4
	Jo %					lume 2 cor		nloV				bəj	b.c	wəh	1			11	цiw	6uit		tion p		qns (gnitsix	3	уру	rrer				runı Hiw	S əsı	94d
Upgrading of 2	mechanical and	electrical equipment in	pump stations (Volume	4) at Rietkuil -	Jouberton (ward 12);	Lorraine - Tigane	(wards 1 & 2) to the	amount of R8,900,000	by June 2014	Electrification of 110	stands at Brakspruit	CPA at a cost of	K1,000,000 by June	70.14				Upgrading of Jouberton	main substation	building with a 68m²	extension and	additional 2 x 11 KV	paireis to the attrount of	R1,320,000 by	September 2013		Electrification of 9	houses in Jouberton Ext	24 (ward 12)(Phase 3)	at a cost of R87,000 by	September 2013			
Number of	mechanical and	electrical equipment electrical equipment	at pump stations	upgraded						Number of stands at	Brakspruit CPA	electrified						Jouberton main	substation upgraded								Number of houses in	Jouberton Ext 24	(Phase 3) electrified					
To upgrade	mechanical and	electrical equipment	at pump stations to	ensure the	maintenance of the	existing	infrastructure			To electrify	Brakspruit CPA to	ensure a basic level	ol electrony				-	l o upgrade	Jouberton main	Substation to ensure	auequate supply of	ејестісту					l o electrify	Jouberton Ext 24 to	ensure a basic level	of electricity				
4.00%										4.00%							7000	4.00%								4 0000	4.00%							
	Ju					Serv		II		ţue	obwe λg	evile leve				ıJul		nre	nton.			velop very			Seiv	Ð	cture					viləC vəQ	J əəiv	Ser
ELE4									i	ELE5							0									[[]	ELE/							
ם.			1209	101	910	502					01	5010		.090	50					-														
DIM - 701	Grant	Koll-Over							Ü	- dOI	NEP Cross	Roll-Over					OC!		INE F	Roll-Over						aci	INFO		Grant	Koll-Over				

	of		-t	-	-	/ith		2					if.		2				-	ŧ		2	T	_	,	-		£	
	Portfolio of Evidence	Tender	document	Orders	issued.	1 Truck with	punos	system & 2	Tender	document	Orders	issued.	1 Truck with	punos	system & 2	Tender	document	Orders	issued.	1 Truck with	punos	system & 2	Tender	document	Ordore	Sianio .	issued.	1 I ruck with	sonnd
	Comments																1												
	Planned Remedial	Action																											
	Reason for Deviation																												
	Expen- diture																												
	Quarterly Actual																												
																						l							
	Quarterly Projected Rating Target Keys	SCM process	Service	provider	משורווים מישליה כי	z reruse removal trucks	purchased		SCM process	Service	provider	appointed	2 Bakkies	parciased		SCM process	Service	provider	1 BMM YE	vehicle	purchased		SCM process	Service	provider	appointed	5 Vehicles	purchased	
	Quarter (-		2		رب د		4	-		2		σ,	_	1	-		v		8		4 -	-	0)	2	. (0	3		4
	Base Line			toejo:	ıd n	vəM				to	əļor	ıd <i>w</i>	эИ				2	toejo:	ıd n	νəΝ				j:	oəjc	bud	wəV		
	Annual Target	Purchasing 2 refuse	removal trucks at a cost	of K2,500,000 by March 2014					Purchasing 2 bakkies	IOI III E FINIUS ALA COST	of Kouu, uuu by March	2014				Purchasing of 1 BMW	X5 vehicle for the	Executive Mayor at a	2021 OLOU, 000 Dy	March 2014			Purchasing of 5	vehicles for Council at a	cost of R2,000,000 by	March 2014			
	Key Performance Indicators (KPI)	Number of refuse	removal trucks	purchased					Number of bakkies	pulcilased					Nime has a family	Number of venicles	purchased												
	Objectives	To purchase	Vehicles and plant to removal trucks	delivery	•				I o purcnase Number of	bottor conico	delier service	delivery			Tophoo	l o purculase	venicies and plant to purchased	Detter service	(To purchase	vehicles and plant to	better service	delivery			
	Weighti	4.00%						10004	4.00%						/ OOO/	4.00.70							4.00%						
	Key Perfor- mance Area (KPA)	tnər		oelive Deve						nre	riləC itənr mqc	gsp.		3	Т	นอน		əviləC əvəQ						ILG	nctr	ndse	oivic Infrs VəQ	9S	
CTS	Vote Nr. Item Nr.	ELE8							6212						FI F10	0							ELE11						
PROJE	Vote Nr		307	9804	90	5030				089	403	900	203				۷0٤	:9E0t	90	030	7			2089	980	b 90	030	7	
CAPITAL PROJECTS	Project ID.	New	Capital					Now	Capital	-					New	Capital	Capital						New	Capital					

	Portfolio of Evidence	Pogietor	Disciplate in the second of th							Register				Register)		~~~		Ponistor	i pici fioxi				-		Register					Letter to	Eskom			
	Comments																																		
	Planned Remedial	Total																																	
	Reason for Deviation																																		
	Expen- diture																																		
	Quarterly Actual Achievement																																		
	Rating Keys																																		
	Quarterly Projected Target	157,249	%2'66	157,407	%8'66	157,565	99,9%	197,723	1 2 1 0	012,1	907	403	0	0	403	2	806	1,210	785	40.46%	1,416	81.75%	1,801	1 040	100%	1,551	1,551	1.551			Report to Eskom				Report to Eskom
	Quarter	,		2		က		4				8	4	-	C		က	4		1			m		4	-	2	3		4 0	-		7		4
	Base Line				%9	6			s	plod	əsno	92 H	61'I	sí	KIOG	saci	1214	ʻl				%9	6			spl	oyəs	noH	176	ı'ı		toe	proje	wəN	
	Annual Target	157,723 and 100% of	households with access	to basic level of	electricity by June 2014 -	Urban Settlement			1.210 Households	without access to basic	level of electricity by	June 2014 - Urban	Settlement	1,210 Backlogs with the	access to basic level of	electricity by June 2014 -	Urban Settlement		1,940 and 100% of	households with access	to basic level of	electricity by June 2014 -	Sellement			1,155Households	without access to basic	level of electricity by	June 2014 - Kurai	Settlement	1,155 Backlogs with the	access to basic level of	electricity by June 2014	Kurai Settlement (Jurisdiction of	Eskom)
	Key Performance Indicators (KPI)	% of households	with access to basic	level of electricity					Number of	swithout	access to basic level	of electricity		Sc	ss to	basic level of	electricity		% of households	Sic	level of electricity						nousenoids without				SB	0) 88	basic level of		
	Objectives	To provide basic	municipal services	to ensure access to	electricity (National	Indicator)			To provide basic	municipal services	to ensure access to	electricity (National	Indicator)	To provide basic	municipal services	to ensure access to	electricity (National	Indicator)	To provide basic	municipal services	lo ensure access to	Indicator)				To provide basic	inuilicipal services	electricity (National	Indicator)	liluicator)	To provide basic	indincipal services	to ensure access to electricity (National	Indicator)	
	STREET, STREET	4.00%							4.00%					4.00%					4.00%							4.00%					4.00%				
	Key Perfor- mance Area (KPA)			əvilə oləvə				циI	6	icture	nase	ervice i Infris	8	ıle	nctr	aspu	ervice Anh Peve	- 1	ţ				envice tructur				viləQ utəur əmq	itasti	Jul	es es	E	anta	elobi satuno De		S
	r Item Nr.	ELE12							ELE13					ELE14					ELE15							ELE16				17.7	ELE /				
LIONAL	Vote Nr			١	 //N					9	∀/N				+	//N						Α/N					Αl	N					∀/N		
OPERATIONAL	Project ID.	National	<u>Y</u>			Maria Maria	***************************************		National	A I		*********		National	2				National	ж <u>С</u>						National		***********		lo do Holy	KPI				

Letter to	Eskom				****	Complaints	Register. Bi-	monthly	reports to	Council	Interruption	Register. Bi-	monthly	reports to	Council	Complaints	Register. Bi-	- monthly	Council			Register. Bi-	reports to	Council		Complaints	- Renister Ri-		reports to	Council
									1																				•	
								!																						
Í	(MP)	ઝ	2	eo								T	Ι											T			T			
Request of	Proposals (RVP)	Investigation &	SOIN LIGGE	Appoint Service Provider	Metering technology	096	096		096	096	30	30	30	30	30	096	096	096	096	36		36	36		36	10	0	0	10	10
-		2		က	4	-	c		က	4	-	2	3		4	1	2	e	4			2	m		4	-		2	n	4
		bəj	b.o	wəN			toe	proj	wəN			roject	d Ma	ÐΝ		ķ	ојол	d wəl	٧		ļ	bəjor	d wə	N			to	oroje	dew p	l.
nivesugating and	purcriasing or a new	metering technology (phase 1) to prevent	electrical losses and	tampering at a cost of	Royuu, uuu by June 2014	Attending to 3,840 low	voltage complaints in	the KOSH area	(refeptionic, written and verbal) received by, lune	2014	Attending to 120	medium voltage forced	KOSH area by line	NOOT AICA DY JUILE	2014	Attending to 3,840 street	Ilgilis complaints in the KOSH area (felenhonic	written and verbal)	received by June 2014	Attending to 144 high	mast lights complaints	in the KOSH area	(telephonic, written and	verbal) received by June	2014	Attending to 40 traffic	control signals	complaints in the	KOSH area (telephonic,	received by June 2014
investigated and	2			45			voltage complaints					voltage forced							_					>_			als	attended to	<u>x</u> 5	
purchase new	metering technology purchased	to prevent electrical	losses and	tampering and to	income	To maintain existing Number of low	IIII asi no in				To maintain existing Number of medium	ınfrastructure			To mointain	infrastructure				To maintain existing Number of high mast	infrastructure					existing	masuncinte			
						4.00%					4.00%				A 000/	4.00%				4.00%						4.00%				
				Service sstructu	8 8		cture	etruc	enivre Brinl Beve	es_	ıre	ilel ituctr pme	seitn	8 1	S /	ture	struc	əsivr sıtırl ləvəC	8	8	E.	nelin Tuctu Deme	seitr	I	S	,	jure	onne	rvice Infrag Deve	eS
						ELE19					ELE20				EI E21					ELE22					i.	ELE23				
	09	0236	190	5020				∀/N				∀/١	١				A\N					Α\ν	1					∀/N		
tional						Opera- tional					Opera-	noliai noliai			Onera-	tional				Opera-	tional					Opera-	5			

City of People on the move...

City of Matlosana

	ń							
	- Kegister. B monthly	reports to	Council		Invoice.	Test	certificate.	inenoctions
30	30	30	30		0	10	m	
-	2	m	4		1	2	m	4
	toject	Mew p			ţ	ojeo	d wəl	V
Attending to 120 electricity meter	tampering	investigations, as	by June 2014		l esting & protection	for compliance by line	2014	
Number of electricity Atmeter tampering	5	attended to in	<u> </u>		OI Or rolor or	199	e	
	9			ting Nim	ming living	ous teste	to com	
To investigate possible fraud and	illegal tampering to	Council's assets		To maintain ovi	infractructure to	ensure a continuous tested for	electricity supply to	consumers
4.00%				7 UU07	4.00 %			
9.	viləC ructur opme		əS	λ		De Struck Opmo		8
ELE24				FI F25	2711			
	Α\V	I				Α\ν	1	
Opera- tional				Opera-	tional			

City of Matlosana

DIREC	TOR M	UNICIP	AL & EN	WIRON	DIRECTOR MUNICIPAL & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	RVICES					TOTAL	TOTAL WEIGHTING PER KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	G PER KE	TY PERFOR	MANCE	AREA	
VACAN	=									5)	Service D	Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development (18)	frastructure	Developm	ent (18)		36.73%
										_	Municipal	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation (2)	Developn	nent and Tra	ansformati	ion (2)	4.09%
ROTTC	M /TE	CINIC	VA 17 17	Ü						_	ocal Eco	Local Economic Development (4)	elopment	(4)			8.16%
		SINIO	DOLLOM (LECHINICAL) LATER	<u> </u>							Municipal	Municipal Financial Viability & Management (7)	iability & I	Managemer	nt (7)		14.29%
000 001	P CT CT	The state of the s									300d Gov	Good Governance and Public Participation (18)	d Public F	Participation	(18)		36.73%
IDP PROJECTS	S C C																
Project ID.	Vote	Item Nr.	Key Perfor-	Weight	Objectives	Key Performance	Annual Target	Base	Quarter	Quarterly F		Quarterly Actual	Expen-		Planned Remedial C	Planned Remedial Comments	Portfolio of
<u>.</u>			mance			Indicators		רוווע		Target	Neys A	Achievement	aitture	Deviation	Action		Evidence
_ 구 고 고		CEM1	inre	2.04%	To develop	Jouberton	Developing the		1	SCM Process							SCM
2			ıncı		Jouperton	central	remaining			m) C to into a C							Process
Funded					central	cemetery	infrastructure (6 Toilet	ery	2	Collsudet ZKIII							Ablution
Koll-Over					cemetery to	infrastructure	facility and 1 x 2km	met		valer iii le							Block
			velop very		enhance	developed	water pipeline) at	ә၁ бі	<u>ه</u> و	6 I ollet facility							1,6 km
					service delivery		Jouberton central	rijsiy		colloll de led							Fence
			əoiv				cemetery at a cost of	3		Project							New
		*	nəS				R500,000 by June		4	completed							Equipment,
٥١		CEMPO		/01/0	-		2014			-					ı		Register &
_ _ _ _		CEIVIZ	ure	7.04%	1 o construct	Km of access	Constructing 2km		1	SCM Process							SCM
בי בי			truct		ad at	road	access road at		0	Construction							Process
					Journal	constructed at	Jouberton central	GLY.		phase							Ablution
			& Inse			on	cemetery at a cost of	amet	~	Construction							Block
					9	central	R3,500,000 by June	 60 ce		phase							1.6 km
					enhance	cemetery	2014	nitsi	N	2Km road							Fence
			l əɔi		service delivery			x∃	0	constructed -				¥.			New
			V19S						-	project							Equipment,
									O	completed							Register &

					-			<i>-</i>						- Constant				-	-	N ANN ANN AN		-			-			-			_	-		Market Ann			***************************************
SCM	Process	Ablution	Block	1 0 C	T 0.0	New	HOI IND	Distriction of a rotation of a	א ופוגולפע	Proof of	Payment				SCM	Droces	Ablution	Holinian	Block	1,6 km	Fence	New	Equipment,	Register &	Proof of	Payment					Reports to	province.	Proof of	payment.	Vote	numbers.	
							1																														
							_																														
SCM process	for road	construction.	Water supply	line and 4	toilet facilities	completed	Construction	phase	Construction	phase	1Km roads	constructed -	project	completed	SCM process	for road	construction.	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	water suppry	iiile and 4	toilet facilities	completed	Construction	phase	Construction	phase	1Km roads	constructed -	project	completed	R 100.000		R 200.000		R 300,000		R 400,000
			_				C	7	ď			_						_	-				2		C.			4			·		2		m		4
					єιλ	jew:	ට රෙ	uitsi	İX∃												ſευλ	ewe) (3)	niteix	G								toe	joroj	wəl	ı	
Constructing 1km	access roads, 1km	water supply line and 4	toilet facilities at	Tigane cemetery at a	cost of R3,500,000 by	June 2014									Constructing 1km	access roads, 500m	water supply line and 4	toilet facilities at	Kanana cemetery at a	namidia cellifetel y at a	cost of K3,500,000 by	June 2014									Improving	snortcomings at	various libraries		approved approved project	of BAOO OOO by high	2014
Km of access	roads, water	supply line and	number of toilet	facilties	constructed at	Tigane	cemetery								Km of access	roads, water	supply line and	number of foilet	facillies	Constructed of	constructed at	Kanana	cemelery									raries	Improved	o me	approved	plajou pagilicas	
l o construct	access loads,	water supply	line and toilet	facilities at	Tigane	cemetery to	enhance	service delivery							To construct	access roads,	water supply	line and toilet	facilities at	Kanana	Nalialia	cemetery to	ellilailee	service delivery							ro address	Siloncommigs	by improve	iibi ai y sai vicas	maintenance)	
2.04%															2.04%															2040/	0, 40.7						
	qua	uudo) ƏAƏ	De	əınş	onuts	seritr	1 8 I	very	/iləC] ဆ	ivnəć	6			јu	әшс	dop	909(] =	e Sunță	onuţs	eriln	۱۶۶۱	jəvi	lə□ ;	əoivi	95							ervice Intolu		yul
														i	CEM4															<u>-</u>	- D						
																																		210	.052	7	
ָרְ הַאַ הַרְ	7070	nanina												9	- L	و ا <u>ا</u>	Funded	Roll-Over												DORA	Grant -	Roll Over					

	and in column		AND BUILD	dre overa	To the same	-	-	_	_	00 to 100		-			_					The state of the s			-		_		-			INCHES AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY	N, VANCOUS COMMON OF			en en en		
Minutes &	variation	orders.	Com100	forms with	pictures.	Payment	certificates.	Completion	Minutes &	variation	orders.	-Com100	forms with	pictures.	Payment	certificates	Program)	Quotations	& Invoices.	Upgraded	stadiums.	Proof of	Payment			Program.	Quotations	& Invoices.	Upgraded	stadium.	Proof of	Payment			
																	l		1																	
-																															-					
																		1																		
								ı																												
So		7					Τ					Т		. Т		1	S		gr gr	,				†			S	D D								
SCM Process	, ,	מוץ הממון:	equipped and	Irrigation	ınstalled				Application	forwarded for	veriment	Service	provider paid	5			SCM Process		Manufacturing	of equipment	Upgrading		completed	Kanana sport	stadium	upgraded	SCM Process	Manufacturing	of equipment	_	Upgrading		completed	Khuma sport	mn	upgraded
	i i			BILLII BILLII	IUSI	ı			App	forw	veri					,		T			Npg	20%	COM	Kan		bdn		Mar			Npg	20%	Com	- Khu	stadium	upgr
~			2			m		+					- 5		m	4			~			e e			4				2			<u>ო</u>			4	
	pə	plet	cou	%0		Froje				bəte	əjdw			ject	Proj					swr			nitsix	3					S		oeţs (guite	gix∃			
Equipping the 681,39m² community	libronin l/bumo Lito	norary in Arruma EXLO	as per equipment list	and installing of an	irrigation system (as	per quotation) at a cost	or restant by	December 2013	Settling the	outstanding service	provider account for	me oo i,39m²	community library built	in Khuma Ext 8 at a	cost of R626,048 by	December 2013	Upgrading of the Brazil	sport stadium in	louborton on nor	Jouberton as per busings plan at part	of DE OOO OOO had cost	or ka, uou, uou by unne 2014	4 10 14				Upgrading of the	Klerksdorp sport	stadium as per	pusiness plan at cost	or ry, voo, oou by June 2014					
Community library in Khuma	Evt & podilippod	and irrigation	and imigation	system installed				2000	1	ror community	library in Khuma	באו ס טחווו משום					Kanana sport	stadium	paparoui	upgraned							sport		upgraded							
To provide a library service	in Khiima to	orovide S	ploude policotional	eddcallollal	and	facilities for the	intollootuol	To provide a	i o provide a	iibrary service	In Khuma to	provide 1	educalional	and	recreational	facilities for the	To upgrade	Council sport	facilities to	maintain aring	infrastructure						To upgrade	Council sport	nacintain aging	infrastructure						
2.04%								201%	0, 40.7								2.04%									200	2.04%									
ncture	vice Delivery & Infrastruct. Development										liver evelo				erifra			cţnı	กฎร			nelc	iləQ əQ	901	26U			ימנחג			euy 8			IV IS		
LIB2								- IB3	3								SP01	_		,	-					+	SPOZ			-3-1	,,,,,	, ilo(
	7	030	109	919	505				1	70	1030	290	1921	50			<i>S</i>		ō	2055) 	250	 505			Č	ñ									
Grant	Roll-Over							DORA	Grant Grant		DA 0-10/1					ű	- - -	MIG	Funded								- U	Funded								

Page 100

Program.	Quotations	& Invoices.	Upgraded	stadium.	Proof of	Payment				SCM	Process	2 4x4 Bush	fire units	Register &	Proof of	Payment				Portfolio of Evidence		חשיטוקיין -	License				Register			
																				ned edial Comments on										
																		_		Reason for Remedial Action										
																				Expen- F										
																				Quarterly Actual Achievement										
SS	Bu	Ħ	<u>+</u>							SS				Т		-1				Rating Keys		_						Γ		
SCM Process	Manufacturing	of equipment	Development	%09	completed	New sport	complex in	Jouberton	developed	SCM Process	and training	Project	completed				E			Quarterly Projected Target				1	License	approved	_	_	_	_
-	0	1		က			4	۲		-	-		2		က		4			Quarter	-	. (2	3	V	r	~	2	8	4
		su	(33)		guite	ix∃							JOVEL	D-llo						Base	ə	suə	οiΔ	рәл	obto.	дĄ	S	noito	ədsu	Þ
Developing a new	sport complex in	business plan at cost	of B7 000 000 by high	on 1/1	41.07					Number of water Conducting water	related trainging for	swiffiffing, boat and	Jet ski handling	(pinchig will determine	number to be trainine)	as per programme at a	cost R100,000 by December 2013			Annual Target	Renewing the annual	PC Pelser Airport	license to obtain	authority to operate an	airport at a cost of	R4,865 by June 2014	Conducting 4	Inspections at PC	ensure aviation safety	by June 2014
New sport	louberton	developed								Number of water	related training	collancied as	per programme						Kov	Performance Indicators	Annual airport	license	approved					mspections		
new short	complex									l o conduct	water related	uaninig iO	comply with	requilations	regulations	and sarety	standards			Objectives	To advance	avialtion	facilities to the	community	and to comply	with legislation	To manage	ure all pour effectively to		legislation
2.04 %									200	2.04%										Weight	2.04%						2.04%			
	nçn				evilə əvəQ] əc	oivie	S		nre	truct		nl & In			l əəi	Serv		Kev	Performa nce Area	usl p	t an	иәш	l Isqi qolə ofene	vəQ	W	ou c suce	ilduc	od Go I bns Partic	
5									Š	Ľ Ľ									POST I	(BEARETE LEADING	CEM5		_			i	CEM6			
																		TIONAL	V.	t Vote Nr	9	330	2901	909	201			A\1	١	
MIG M	Funded					**********		***********		FIOWINGIA	Grant							OPERATIONAL		Project ID.	Opera-	tonal					Opera-	j		

Register								Register						Register						rictor	Dicifical					Notices	Attendance.	Register	gister.	SSDIBOIL.	report.	Notices		Altendance	Drogross	r logicas report.
R	-		T	T				R	-					R			T			Q			T			Z	\ \tag{\psi}	2 2		<u> </u>	<u>a</u>	S	7			de J
																	+						+			+	_		+			-				
		_																																		
			_	_					_		_	_			_								_	_									_			1
ract	renewals	zed			mo of	R101,000	collected	%		%	9,		%	980		089	980		280												1			1		
Contract	rene	finalized		,	2	R10.	colle	100%		100%	100%	-	100%	159,680		159,680	159,680		159,680	0		0_	0		0	4	-	4	4		4	20	C	707	40	10
	_		2	n		4		-		2	ď		4	~		7	ď	2	4	~	-	7	r	2	4	~	-	7	c	ס	4	-		2	က	4
		toe	roje	dm	ÐΝ	1				%(100					008	'∠0	l				(0				səu	mer	nogi	д (91	S	ЭШС	dran	Prog	۲۲3
Total income of	R101,000 collected	from hanger rentals by	June 2014					% of households 100% of households	with access to basic	level of refuse removal	by June 2014			159,680 Households	with access to basic	level of refuse removal	by June 2014	(Zero household	backlogs with the	access to basic level	of refuse removal by	June 2014		Presenting 16	awareness	programmes at	schools and other	venues in the KOSH	area by June 2014	Presenting 90	awareness	programmes at all	KOSH libraries by	June 2014
Total income	collected from	hanger rentals						% of households	with access to	basic level of	refuse removal			Number of	households with with	access to basic	level of refuse	removal		Number of	household	backlogs with	the access to	basic level of	refuse removal	Number of	awareness	programmes	presented at all	KOSH schools	-	Number of	awareness	programmes	presented at	libraries in the
To collect	income to	ensure	financial	sustainability			:	T o provide	basic	municipal	services to	ensure the	access thereof	To provide	basic	municipal	services to	ensure the	access thereof	To provide	basic	municipal	services to	ensure the	access thereof	To present	awareness	programmes	to promote	library	awareness	amongst	adults,	learners and	youth	
2.04%							640	2.04%						2.04%						2.04%						2.04%						2.04%				
		JƏW						•		obwe uncţn				- 4		obwe Lnctr				- N		obwe				u		qibihi						redio		
	dsiv	cial /	ue!	mi∃	lec	dipinu				viləC			- 1			viləC						vil∋□			5		- 90L	ewe	9005) bo				OVE:		09
CEM							2	CLE						CLE2						CLE3		-				LIB4						LIBS				
	rc	0210	233	909	10	JZ		T.	_	Α\L	1					\/I	١			<u></u>		Α\V	1						10	215	9019)251	5(
Opera-	tonal						Notice N	Nallonal	Д					National	7				,	National	ᅙ					Opera-	tional					Opera-	tional			

Г	-	ص ص		THE REAL PROPERTY.	T	일		-	-						<u>ө</u>		ud	Φ 0	in particular		***********		***************************************	T		and the same of	N 100 A	M Shakarasa		-			
Notices		Attendance	Progress	renort		Consultatio	0014	torms						711	Allendance	register.	- riiolograph	ic evidence							Museum	site proof	torm.						
																																1	
2		7	2	2	20	ì	4	0		30		20		10	0		∞			7		5		30)		10		10	2		25	
1		2	က	4		-		2		ď	o	٥	4		_		•	7		~)		4		~		c	7		က		,	4
	S	ınəv	3 t l					suc	oisse	9S 8	8						sə	шш	gra	Pro	30						SƏL	uwe.	ı6o.	Ы E	52		
Presenting 8 library	interest events in the	KOSH area by June	2014		Convening 80	consultation sessions	with formal and	informal educators to	create heritage	awareness and	disseminate	educational content by	June 2014	Presenting 30 lifelong	skills development	programs to	unemployed women,	youth and physical	disadvantage persons	to empower them to	develop	entrepreneurial skills	by June 2014	Presenting 75	educational programs	to learners and adults	to expand their	knowledge of SA	history and cultural	heritage in general	and that of KOSH in	particular by June	2014
Number of	library interest	events	presented		Number of	consultation	sessions	convened						Number of	lifelong skills	development	programs	presented						Number of	educational	programs	presented						
l o present	awareness	programmes	to promote	library	To provide an	educational	services to	ensure	community	participation,	empower	unemployed	youth, women	To provide an	educational	services to	ensure	community	participation,	empower	unemployed	youth, women	and disabled	To provide an	educational	services to	ensure	community	participation,	empower	unemployed	youth, women	and disabled
2.04%					2.04%									2.04%										2.04%									
Į		Pub icipa				auge.		note				200		·		100		otto						CA	2,000-			pati					
	eu.	9006) po	09		oildu	<u> </u>	ue a	Juec	IJƏM	29 k	0005)	32	i	Iqrid	pue		u9u		O bo	05		es.	oilc	Puk	gue	aoui	ewe	9 005	poo	99	
LIBO					MUS1									MUS2										MUS3									
108	212	019	052	7				1	A\N									A	/N									A/I	١				
Opera-	nollal				Opera-	tional		***************************************						Opera-	tional									Opera-	tional								

Photograph	ic evidence						Pogistor of	projooto	e de la colonia												Notices &	\dopdop	Agendas.	Allendance		licalio	Codintion	Population		gareement	S S
4		2		2		2	Document	approved			1			r				T.			1	0	7	1	2		32 Lease	contracts	renewed		
v	-		7	,	က	4		•	-			2			m				4		-	c	7	3	4	-		2		m	4
			stoej	Pro	8							to	əjo.	d M	θN							sß	идə	əM ə			0	sbu	Jeel	V 9	
Convening 10 heritage	awareness projects to	disseminate	knowledge regarding	heritage conservation	and promote cultural	heritage and national unity by June 2014	Approving a Museum	Collection	Management	Procedure and	Principle document to	ensure sound ethical	museum practises as	guided by principles of	the international	council of museums	and the SA Museum	Association Code of	Ethics by September	2013	Number of sport Conducting 6 sport	council meetings to	ensure the smooth	running of sport clubs	by June 2014	Number of lease Renewing 32 lease	contracts with various	sport clubs using	Council facilities by	December 2013	
Number of	heritage	awareness	projects	convened			Museum	Collection	Management	Procedure and	Principle	document	approved								Number of sport	council	meetings held			Number of lease	contracts	renewed			
To manage	heritage	resources by	promoting	heritage	awareness		To approve a	Museum	Collection	Management	Procedure and Principle	Principle	document to	obtain a	mandate from	Council to	ensure sound	ethical	mnsenm	practices	To ensure	sound sport	administration			To regulate	the usage of	Council	facilities by	sportclubs	
2.04%							2.04%														2.04%					2.04%					
oildi	n Br		ence ipati			booə		u	ogeo	rticip	Bal (oildu	d br	.e əı	ouei	nəvo	991	0005)			oild	Ind I	od C and Parti	05)					O bo	
MUS4							MUS5														SP05					SPO6					
			Α\ν	1					_				∀/I	١									∀/N					Ψ/	'N		
Opera-	פופו						Opera-	tional													Opera-	tional			(Opera-	tional				

∞ ∞	JS.	nce		man de code de l'ore				Andrews Marie And		900)	ALCO COMPANY	it o				nce			lion	of	<u>_</u>	nce		aph	nce		The same of the sa				-
Notices &	-Agendas.	Attendance	register.		Register	·				Affendance	rogiotor	and	notification	3 Data	o d	200	Attendance	register	and	notification	Minutes of	Founder	Attendance	register.	Photograph	ic evidence						
						+							\dagger																			
										+	+		+															-				
																						ı										
	_			1							Т		1				9															
					200	000		200	000		Community	consultation	Community	consultation	3 Data bases	piled		Community	consultation	swn	established			2 Programme	nted /	orted	2 Programme	/ patu	orted	2 Programme	/ patu	orted
-	~	-	-	_	R 23,500	R 47 000	-	R 70,500	R 94,000	1	Com	consi	Comi	consi	3 Dat	compiled		Com	consi	2 Forums	estab	б		2 Pro	presented /	supported	2 Prog	presented /	supported	2 Prog	presented /	supported
<u></u>	~	1	က	4	_	C	7	က	4	-		2	(.n		4	_	^	1	m	'	4	_		7			က			4	
	sbı	nitəe	9 W 9			рсţ	proje	WəM				subį	edu		8			suf	gisqr	neC	8					su	gisq	we(8 (
sport	ne me	ni nods	a at a	6200	94,000	rental	· •= -	by June			nclude	of	ts, visual	arts and crafts by June				rums,	arts and	for	s by		D T	uts and	ms 10	nolders	000,00					
lucting 4	evenis to ensure the	promotion or sport in	the KUSH area at a cost of R634 000 hv	June 2014	Collecting R 94,000	income from rental	agreements of	sportgrounds by June 2014		Compiling 3	databases to include	stakeholders of	performing arts, visual	nd crafts			Establishing 2	stakeholder forums,	one for visual arts and	crafts and one for	performing arts by	March 2014	rresenting and	supporting of aris and	culture programs to	develop stakenolders	at a cost of K160,000 by line 2014	by June 2014				
ort Conc	ם מכו	Diolid 4	cost	June	_		agree	2014		Com	datak	stake	perfo	artsa	2014		Estab	stake	one fo	crafts	perfo			nddne			al a c	inc ka				
Number of sport Conducting 4 sport	cyclica	nelen			R value income	collected from	4	agreements sportgrounds		er of	ases	led					er of	older	"	shed		of of a	and culture		200	presented and	n En					
	_				R valu	collec				Number of	databases	compiled					Number of	stakeholder		established		- N	and cultura		programs	ביים ביים	palloddns					
To conduct	develon snort	in the KOSH			To effectively	do revenue	collection to	ensure sound financial	ırs		mainstream	the the role of	pu	e in	_	development	in the City of	Matlosana by	developing,	promoting and	protecting arts	ulture										
_	a de la	of ri	area			do re	COILEC	financial	matters		mains	the th	arts and	culture in	social			Matlo	devel	brom	protec	and culture										
2.04%					2.04%					2.04%						3	2.04%					204%	5									
e suq Wijou			oð ba Pollar					unicipa Aility &				uou uou						oimo Jnan					;	oildı	nd p		ence sibat		100 k	0005)	
SP07					SPO8					AC1							AC2					5	27 27 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20									
)3 suc			 			D192	0552	50252	;	1		7	//N				1		Α\N						L8	E909	3012	5097	503			
ά		, 50			Opera-	<u></u>				Opera-	la l					9	Opera-	<u></u>	-			Opera-	<u>a</u>				2					1
Operational					Opera					o :	tional	OWNERS AND ADDRESS OF				ć	<u>.</u>	tional				Op	tional									

ce		, q	5	eou			Anapalagan		a)		-	uc	of				Ce			hdt	ce		ed					р)		ah				-	-	and the later was	-
Attendance		register. Photograph	600	ic evidence					Affendance	rogiotor	dister	and	notification	Minutes of	Foundar		meeting	Attendance		register.	Photograph	ic evidence		Established	hirks	S			Advertising	material	nsed	Photograph			inelice				
¥	1	2 0	-	.0_					Ą		<u> </u>	ਲ	u	Σ	Ť		E	A		<u>ല</u>	Δ_	. <u>S</u>	4	Щ	1	≝			A	E	Sn	Ī	20	. 6	Ď		Γ		
H										+					+				1			H			+								+						
L	1					_				+					-				+			L																	
L																																							
	_		_												_				_						_														
		amme	מ		nmes	eq	amme	eq		, tic	nurs	ation	nity	ation	30	2	hed			nity	ation	عا		hed	5	ਹ		hed	sseu	gn	pe		ness	2	-	pe	ness	gu	þé
		resented	1100010	2	Programmes	presented	1 Programme	presented		, and	Community	consultation	Community	consultation	4 Forume	5 .	established	١.		Community	consultation	2 Cultural	hubs	established	0.141.70		sqny	established	1 Awareness	campaign	presented		1 Awareness	rampaign	allpai	presented	1 Awareness	campaign	presented
-		2			m	_		4	_	ĺ	~			ກ		4		_		~			8				4		,	_		2		~		2	_	4	<u>.</u>
H															L																		L						
_	S				BO 8	— 8			<u></u>		SU	npie		E) (S	3								edw	e)	8					g	-t-	su	giso	lwe		8			
	educational programs	to artists and crafters	at a cost of R120 000	20,01					Establishing 4 cultural	holder	ri doc		na,	onberto				Itural	h in		<u>,</u>	i igane and Jouperton							reness	pportin	at a cos	y June							
fing 4	ional p	ts and c	st of R1	hv.lime 2014	-				shing 4	ystake	000	200	a, Knur	and Jo	by June 2014			sh 4 cu	ne eac	Kana	י, המוומ	and Jo	2014						t3 awa	igns su	l days	0000°C							
Presenting 4	educat	to artist	at a co	by.line	(2				Establi	industr	forme	וסומוווס - סוופ פמכון ווו	Nanana, Knuma,	Tigane and Jouberton	by June			Establish 4 cultural	hubs one each in	Khiima Kanana	Tiggi F	ı ıgane	by June 2014						Present 3 awareness	campaigns supporting	national days at a cost	of R200,000 by June	2014						
	<u>m</u>									y base	lietn/					-		of	ps															d in					
Number of	educational	programs	presented						Number of	nmunit	Cultural industry	מומו	SICIOIS	stakeholder	forums	established		Number of	cultural hubs	petablished	201101101								Number of	awareness	campaigns/	national days	supported and	participated in					
N	edu		pre	_		_			Nur e	to the growth of community base industry stakeholder	-	5 6	מבי					Ż											Nu	awa	can	nati	dns	part					
,	mainstream	the the role of	pu	e in	_	develonment		iii ule City oi	To contribute	growth	the cultural	i.	SD .	r by	promoting the	sector to drive	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>	пy	development																			
-	main	the th	arts and	culture in	social	مرماد				to the	the	induction	Spill Spill	sector by	prom	secto	1	יים ונים	Illausuy	devel																			
2.04%									2.04%									2.04%										200	2.04%										
				qioit						1	quə	uud	ojə	/əQ					uəı	шdа	oiən	эп	oim	OUO	ე⊐	IBO	רח					uo	dedi	oğu	БЯ				
plic	nd	pue	90	ueu.	OVGI	91	000	e e		0	imo	ouo	<u>E</u> 0	ocs	٦		+						-					-		plic	nA k	s suc	euce	ew.	9/10	PD P	0005)	
AC4									AC5								\downarrow	AC6											AC7										
		1201	.90	190	0520	7						∀/	N									A	/N								8	121	9019	909	05	7			
Opera-	<u></u>								Opera-	<u>a</u>								Opera-	ā									Š	μ -	<u>v</u>									
Opera	2								ob :	tional								Ď:	tional									6	Opera-	non									

	Attendance	register Approved	Strategy	document					Register of	projects	- Attendance	register	Кероп	Register				was sales			Register				Register			
	l																			ı								
													1													1		
		Research	Strategy	drafted and community	participation	Stragegy	approved by Council		1	_	_	_	040	007		720		250	250	3		က	3	3	_	1	_	
-	-	2		ო			4		-	2	3	4		-		2		က	4		-	2	8	4	-	2	m	4
			sul	6jedwe	8 C\$					ıgisq	we	8 C			su	oibə	dsı	ग ०००'।	l		S	enoiss	9S ZI			snoia	Sess S	ļ
One cultural	interaction and social	cohesion strategy	compiled by June 2014						Conducting 4 health	for Council employees	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	at a cost of reso,000 by June 2014	Conducting 1 000	deneral fire	general line	inspections according to programme in the		NOSH area by June 2014		Conductina 12 fire	prevention information	sessions according to	programme in identified wards by	June 2014	Conducting 4 fire	schools in the KOSH	area according to	programme by June 2014
Number of	strategies	compiled							Health	campaigns for	. licalo	employees	Number of fire	inspections	Conducted	מממוממס				Number of ward	sessions	conducted			Number of fire	campaigns	conducted at	
To promote	cultural	interaction and compiled	cohesion	through arts	compiling a	stretegic plan	including Ronfle I Ibuble	Dipo onio	l o promote				To adhere to	Fire Codes		Regulations	ylamon bae	with fire codes	(SANS) and regulations	To promote	fire safety				To promote fire safety			
2.04%								2000	2.04%				2.04%							2.04%					2.04%			
		oildu9 k		ernance Aricipal		boo£)	e		nəvo Idu9 iteqic	pu	9	1					Service structur		×	ILG	riləa Structu Sapme		s l	Ә	.nctnı	vice Infrastr Develc	
AC8								1					FIR2							FIR3					FIR4			J
				Α/N	_			1	1 890	9019	ilo	201				٧	/N					Α/N				∀/I	N	
Opera-	tional	-						Onera	tional			-	Compli-	ance						Opera-	tional				Opera- tional			

City of Matlosana

NATIS	_Balance	- Register		NATIS	Balance				NATIS	Balance	_Register		NATIS	Balance	- Register		Tickets	-Issued	Attendance	Register	Total
														1							
R 1,872,968	R 3,745,936	R 5,618,904	R 7,491,872	R 3,347,684		R 6,695,367	R 10,043,051	R 13,390,734	R 279,897	R 559,793	R 839,690	R 1,119,586	R 50,791	R 101,583	R 152,374	R 203,165	3			2	3
-	2	8	4	,		2	е	4	-	2	3	4	-	2	8	4	~	2		3	4
	R8,026,607 (amount includes					926,578,13 A						Я	9	Z6'E2	12 Multi Road Blocks						
Collecting R7,491,872	Collecting R7,491,872 income from driver's licenses (excluding prodiba fees) by June 2014				Collecting R 13,390,734 income from Vehicle Registration and Licensing / renewals which is 20% on all vehicle income, minus 14% VAT on commission by June 2014						Collecting R1,119,586 income from Motor Vehicle Testing by June 2014 Collecting R203,165 income from businesses, hawkers and stands by June 2014					2014	Number of (K78) Conducting 15 (K78) multi road multi road blocks with blocks all law enforcement agencies in the KOSH by June 2014				
a)									Φ	_	motor venicle		Φ	collected from	.	stands	Number of (K78)	hlocks			•
l o effectively									To effectively do revenue collection to ensure sound financial matters							To promote road safety					
7.04%													2.04%		2.04%						
tilide	Municipal Financial Viabilit & Management				8 ytilic	Isionanidal Financial & VillidaiV 2005 84				yillid	eqici siV le məge	- 1	Service Delivery & Infrastructure								
_ 				TIC5			ric3				LIC4			TRA1							
Z060	200622280902					2005202285701			()/. [2001;		∀/N									
tional				Opera-				Opera- tional				Opera- tional			Opera- tional						

Page 107

City of Matlosana

		-					- Andrews								1		-					
Program	- 0gla	a)	Feedback	Register.	Marketing	material	Vote	number	ם ווחם	Ledger	Daily	Parone /	Receipts	Income	Maton	iaña:	Daily	Recons/	Receipts	o dio co	Income	Votes
ľ			ш.				ĺ		-		Ī	ш		Ī	1-			ш		Ī	=	_
L							H		1					-	-					+		
								<u> </u>														
			_																			
									20	3	00		00	000				1		c		
					20				R 1 000 000	0,00	R 4,000,000		R 7,000,000	R 10,000,000	R 329.688		R 659,375		R 989,063	1 040 7	UC/'01C'1 Y	
5	_		0	1	2)	5	4	, T		2 R		m m	4	رم د	-	2		е С	C	<u> </u>	r
	34 Campaigns									C	000)0,7 <i>5</i>	New project									
raffic		ol o o d	Sloons	he	ording	ta	0 by			C H C rt	2	14			18,750	pote	cico					
ting 36 t	d safety	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	campaigns at schools	and crèches in the	KOSH area according	to programme at a	2100,00	14	Da	000	10 000,	June 20			Collecting R1,318,750 on warrant of arrests by June 2014							
Conduc	and road safety		callpal	and crè	KOSH	to progr	cost of R100,000 by	June 2014	Collecting	D10 000	ivio, ooo, ooo oii ilaiiic	fines by June 2014			Collecti	on warr		ed June				
of traffic	safety		2	d at	pur						=		S				=	5				
Number of traffic Conducting 36 traffic	and road safety	piou mo.	callipaigils	conducted at	schools and	crèches			R value income	collected from		outstanding	traffic fines		R value income	collected from		wallallis of	arrest			
				0	0)	<u> </u>													to			
l o prom	road safety								To collect	revenue to		ensure sound	financial	matters	To collect	revenue to		diladie soulld	financial	matters		
2.04% 1 o promote	_								2.04%	_					2.04%				-			
Participation							Viability & Management						Viability & Management									
Good Governance and Public							Municipal Financial					ınM	Municipal Financial									
¥ - -						-			TRA3						TR44							
2005251055116									2006252251501						2005252306604							
Opera-	tional								Opera-	tional					Opera-	tional						
,	÷		Me de	-	-		-		O	÷					0	ξį		-				

Printout from Main Ledger Account	Printout from Main Ledger Account	Cost Coverage Print	Time Table	Council
R19,844,500 25% R39,689,000 50% R59,533,500 75% R79,378,000	R12,270,000 10% R49,080,000 40% F 79,755,000 65% R 122,700,000	7: -	2014/15 Budget Process Plan tabled	- 2014/15 Draft budget approved
- 2 w 4	- 0 w 4	- 0 w 4	- 0 8 4	1 2 8 4 4 A
management to ensure spent on repairs and financial sustainability maintenance R79,378,000 by June 2014	% of MIG expenditure as 95 % of annual allocation (R122,700,000) by June 2014	Annual Cost coverage ratio for 2012/13 by November 2013 A=(B+C)/D Where:	Tabling the 2014/15 budget planning process time table by 31 August 2013	Approving the 2014/15 draft budget by March 2014
% or operational budget spent on repairs and maintenance	CT.	Ratio for Cost coverage Annual Cost coverage for 2012/13 by November 2013 A=(B+C)/D Where: 'A' represents all available or at a particular time 'C' represents investments 'D' represents monthly fixed operating expenditure	2014/15 Budget planning process time table tabled	2014/15 Draft budget approved
nanagement to ensure spent on repairs and financial sustainability maintenance	To control expenditure a MIG expenditure a management to ensure annual allocation financial sustainability	Financial Viability expressed (National Key Performance Indicators)	To approve the budget 2014/15 Budget in order to comply with planning process legislation table tabled	To approve the budget 2014/15 Draft budget in order to comply with approved legislation
0/ ###-7	2.44%	2.44%	2.44%	2.44%
Municipal Financial Viability	Municipal Financial Viability & Management	& Wunicipal Financial Viability &	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation
	BUD4	BUDS	BUD6	BUD7
∀/N	A/N	Ψ/N	∀/N	A\N
) 0	Outcome 9	NKP - Indicator	Compli- ance	Compli- ance

1	
an e	D)
M.S	9
	2
Ľ	2
S	2
Ľ	2
Š	ر ح
5	<u>_</u>
>	<u>_</u>
2	ر د

Council	Resolution					Council	Resolution					lianilo		Resolution						Letter to	Auditor -	General						Drints &	22	Calculations	on Financial	Indicators
				2014/15 Budget	naed				Budget policies	lfs —	oved				/14	Adjustment	Budgetapproved			/13	ıcial	Statements	itted					%	76	%	%0	
1 -	2 -		٠.	4 2014	арріомец	-	2 -	₋	Bndg	4 & tariffs	approved	-		2 -	2013/14	3 Adjus	Budg	4 -			Financial	State	submitted	2 -	co.	,	- 4	1 27.00%			3 100.00%	- 4
Approving the final	2014/15 budget by 30	June 2014				in order to complywith approved	related policies and tarms by 30 June 2014					Approving the 2013/14	adiustment hudget by 28	Eahnian/2014	- culualy 20 14				0 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Submitting the 2012/13	statements submitted to financial statements to the	Auditor-General by 31	August 2013					Grants as a % of revenue	received per DORA hv	March 2014	107	
et	approved				District Legisland	Budget related policies	2000					2013/14 adjustment	budgetapproved						2012/12 financial	zu iz/ is iinanciai	statements submitted to	the Auditor-General						Grants as a % of	revenue received			
To approve the budget Final 2014/15 budg	lagislation	legislation			To sporos the business	in order to comply with	legislation)				To approve the	Adjustment Budget to	comply with legislation					To submit the 2012/13	C1/71.07 AIR (110 C0 17/13	Financial Statements	on time to comply with	legislation					To identify the grants	received as revenue to	better service delivery		
2.44%					2 44%	0/ ++:7						2.44%							2 44%	0/ ++-7								2.44%	ЭШ	sãe	nsn	N.
	erns oildu oits	ηd	auq		1			overn Partio)						ldu ^c			рі				roə t A oilo				8	cia ty	inici nan ilide	Fil Viš	٧
8008					BLID9	2						BUD10							BUD11	- 1								BUD12			. 1	
	V	//N						A/N							Α\V								A\N						A	//N		
compil- ance					Compli-	ance					:	Compli-	ance						Compli-		מוכם							Outcome	on.			

Debt	Coverage	Drip+				-	WA-TRALLECT	410600000		BOOK ASSOCIATION OF THE PARTY O	Outstanding	Service Print	~	Calculations			AND SOUTH						Prints &	Calculations	on Financial	Indicators		Printout from	Moin Lodge	Malli Leugel	Account	100 til 400	Printout from	Main Ledger	Account			Printout from	Main Ledger	Account	
																+			+									+												-	
_			-																									-			+	-									
											,:																														
																																1									
																															T					I					
			24.21:1										2000	%00.00									%88	%68	80%	02 /0	%06	20%	40%	300%	30.70	0/07	90.00%	%00.08	%00.09	20.00%	88%	0/00	%68	%68	%06
	_			2			က		4		,	-		^	į.		₀			-	t-		-	2	c	0	4	-	2		0 <	r	_	2	8	4			2	3	4
Annual Debt coverage	ratio for 2012/13 by	November 2013	A=(B-C) / D	Where:	A represents debt coverage "B" represents total operating	rev enue receiv ed	"C" represents operating grants	"D" represents debt service	pay mens (i.e. interest + redemption) due within the financial	year	Annual Outstanding	Service Debtors to	Revenue ratio for 2012/13	by November 2013	A=B/C	Where:	"A" represents outstanding service	debtors to revenue	"B" represents total outstanding	service debtors	"C" represents annual revenue	מפימות ופרפות פת ופו אפות ופפא	10% Increase (from	current 80% to 90%) in	annual service debtors	collection rate by June	2014	Amount of rand value	debtors outstanding as	25% of own revenue by	June 2014	L OO TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	reduce debtover 90 days	rrom 90% to 50% by June	†		30 % of debt collected as	a percentage of money	owed to the municipality	by June 2014	
Ratio for Debt coverage Annual Debt coverage	101 20 12/13									:	% of Outstanding	Service Debtors to	Revenue ratio for	2012/13									nal	uebiors collection rate						own revenue			uays				% of debt collected as a 90 % of debt collected as	percentage of money			
Financial Viability	aybiassan	(National Key	Performance	Indicators)							Financial Viability	expressed	(National Key	Performance	Indicators)							To contract of	Position Markin	I evies (Collection rate	Levies (collection rate	of billings)		To control debt	management to ensure outstanding as a % of	financial sustainability	20	To control debt	manadement to openio	financial sustainability	(hillian line)		To control debt	management to ensure percentage of money	financial sustainability	\$	
2.44%										2440/	7.44%			*1								20110	2.4470					2.44%				2 44%	? i				2.44%				
anent	ə6e	eue	M.S.	yility	lsiV I	lsion	nani	al ls	qioinu	M		8 4	hilid	Vial In			ij 7 kii Man		ojur	M		1	dilidi	sqici SiV li megen	sior	inar	- 1	8	cips lity lity	isni idsi	۸ د		ilide		nuM sions Sans		1	lidsi		Mul nanci nami	- 11
DEB1										נפשט	DEBZ											DER3	2				i	DEB4				DEB5					DEB6				
				١	√/N										A	/N						3		∀/١	1				∀/	N				Α\V	1				Α\N		
Indicator																	-					Outcome	0					Outcome	ת			Outcome	o o				Outcome	6			

III a	
E 9	
K.	n
Ŀ	n
Ľ	2
ď	2
ř	3
č	3
č	5
č	5
Š	2
Š	2
Š	5
100	55
7	25
Į	ה ב
A L	
24100	
offic	000
210	
12+10	200
12tloc	
15tloc	
Motloc	
	Mario
2	Macion
2	Marion
2	
2	
2	
2	
2	
2	
2	
2	
2	
2	
2	
2	
2	
7 40 >	
2	
7 40 >	
7 40 >	
1007	CY OF INIALION
1007	בל סו ואומרוסי
7 40 >	CY OF INIALION

	SI	ā	-	· ·	T					-	T	atentana a									-		क				<u> </u>			
Prints &	Calculations	on Financial	Indicators		Deviation	Report	_				Renort	Proof of	Payment	100									Print of Actual	Spending			Register			
			1																											
																								1						
%00:08	80 00%	0/.00.00	%00.08	%00:06	Metering Audits	50% of sample	Metering Audits	ou% or sample	Metering Audits 70% of sample	Metering Audits 80% of sample	Council approval	on date of	valuation	Draft valuation	roll submitted to	municipality	Valuation roll	process	completion	Valuation roll	finalized for	implementation	R 55,531,104	R 111,062,208	R 166,593,312	R 222,124,416	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000
+		2	ო	4			2		က	4		-			2	,		e N		_	4	.=	-	2 F	е	4	1	2 4	3 4	4
% of budgeted revenue 90 % of budgeted revenue for property rates	collected by lune 2011	collected by June 2014			Implementing effective	and accurate meter	readings to increase the correctness of service	accounts from 50% to	80% for the KOSH area by June 2014		Compiling a new	valuation roll for the KOSH	area at a cost of	R9,000,000 by June 2014					•				K222,124,416 spend on free basic services by	June 2014		•	42,000 Approved	households with free basic services (indigents)	by June 2014	
% of budgeted revenue for property rates	collected	סופרופת			curate	meter readings					New valuation roll (part Compiling a new												k value spend on free basic services				paned	households with free r		
I o collect revenue for property rates to	comply with legislation	(Implementation of the	Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 (Act	no. 6 of 2004)	To review the billing	system for accuracy	comply with legislation				To compile a new	valuation roll to comply 1) compiled	with legislation										Free Basic Services	allocations to comply	with legislation		Indigent Subsidy for	_		
7.44%					2.44%						2.44%											20110/	6.44.70				2.44%			
			ni7 lsqi nsM &	oinuM	8 4		iV lsid Juem		ij leqic Man	innM	ţue	еше	6eue	8. M	yili Y	idsiv	lsi:	บยน	ni∃ le	cipi	inuM		Э.	Delive tructur opme		9S	Ð.	Deliv tructu lopme	Infras	es
					RM2						RM3											REVI					REV2			
001		A/N					1	√/N						10	263(010	000	50						19010	00000			Α\N		
6					Opera- tonal						Roll-Over											NKP.	Indicator				NKP - Indicator			

Calculations	Calculations		I		Register				Register					Calculations				T	Printout from	Main Ledger	Account			Report	Proof of	Payment		1	COLO SPORTON	Approved	Topdor	Lelidei	nocallielli	Network	and orders	(hardware)
																																				2
38.18%	20 400/	38.18%	38.18%	38.18%	R 2,500,000	R 5,000,000	R 7,500,000	R 10,000,000	2,000	2,250	2,400	2,500	Fetablish base	Line	Establish Ross	Establish base line	Measuring the %	Finalizing the %	30 Days	30 Days	000	30 Days	e de la companya de l	Software audited	& licensed		1		Network plan	approved	SCM Process		Donlow		Implementation	
-	(2	က	4	-	2	က	4	1	2	က	4		-		2	3	4	-	2		m -	+	_		2	3	4				2		က	4	
38.18% Registered	households earning less	than R2,560 per month by	June 2014		R10,000,000 spend on	free basic alternative			2,500 Approved rural	settlements with free	(indigents) by June 2014		% Registered rural	settlements earning less	than R2 560 per month by	June 2014			All payments (creditors)	be done within 30 days of	receipt of invoice /	statement by June 2014	Andition on a remaining	Ac different contenting of	13 different software	R2 691 791 by lune 2014	1,2,03 1,7 3 1 by Julie 20 14		Approving an ICT	integrated network	infrastructure plan for the	KOSH area and	implementing phase 1 for	the Finance directorate	for at an amount of	K3,000,000 by June 2014
% Registered	households earning	less than R2,560 per	month		R value spend on free	basic alternative services			Rural settlements with	riee basic artemative energy (indigents)	approved		% Registered rural	settlements eaming	less than R2.650					creditors to indicate the be done within 30 days			All software andited and huditing and marining	licensed					ICT integrated network					45		
Indigent Subsidy for	Free Basic Services	allocations to comply	with legislation		Indigent Subsidy for	allocations to comply	with legislation		Indigent Subsidy for	allocations to comply	with legislation		Indigent Subsidy for	Free Basic Services	allocations to comply	with legislation			To promptly paid all	creditors to indicate the	payment of creditors		To audit & license	Software to committee the software the softw	legislation				To plan an ICT	integrated network	infrastructure to provide implemented	remote access and	services			
2.44%					2.44%				2.44%				2.44%						2.44%				2.43%					200	2.43%							
Э	unto	e De struc idole	enini	es	Ð.I	Delivi tructu	seitn			Deliv tructu	senju	1	tne			7 leqid		!!\ !	ţu	Fina lity 8	api		p	al Sand Jon Jon	cipa ntiona ment	nstiter Idole	n SvəC			pu	nt a		ajol	ioinuN v9Q s1T	٧	
REV3				i i	⊼ 1 1 1 1				KEV5				REV6						XP-				ICT1					C F C	2 2							
		A\N				09010	00000	50		A/N					+	√/N				∀/	N		(198	1103	000	500	6				Α\ν	ı			
NKP -	Indicator		WATER TO SERVICE OF THE PARTY 	CXIV	Indicator			()	NKP - Indicator				NKP-	Indicator				,	Opera-				Opera-	tional				Oppur	Opera-	Ilonal						

Report Proof of	Payment					Report	Proof of	Payment					***************************************	Report	Proof of	Payment	,			A SALAME E SALAME				Report	Proof of	רמאוופווו		Notices &	5	Allendance	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
<u> </u>	۵					ď	Ā	4						X	<u>~</u>									<u>~</u>				Ž	30	₹ 6		
																							_									
6 Employees trained	6 Employees trained	6 Employees	trained	5 Employees	rained	8 Employees	trained	7 Employees	trained	8 Employees	trained	6 Employees	rained	Installation of	data base	Populate data	base with	perferred service	providers	4 Workshops	nonnino.	Implemented	system		%09	%02	%08	23	0		က	
-	2	m		4		_		2		8		4		-				7		m		4		-	2 (3	4	-			m	4 3
Increasing the utilization of the expenditure module	in the financial system by training at least 23	employees in the	Expenditure section by	June 2014	acitorility of paisocarda	increasing the utilization	of the billing module in the	financial system by	training at least 29	employees in the	Revenue Management	section by June 2014	1100 - J ital and molami	IIII prementation of a SCIM	Data base (perferred	service providers) for all	council employees by	June 2014					Reducing the number of	reported issues in IT Andit	Report for the Financial	year 12/13 from 50% to	80% by June 2014	Conducting at least 12	meetings of the	Specification Committee	by June 2014	
Number of employees trained					Nimber of employees	trained of employees	named						SCM Data base	COIN Data Dase	Implemented								% of Reducing the	number of reported	issues in IT Audit	Report for the Financial year 12/13 from 50% to	year 12/13 to 100%	Number of meetings of Conducting at least 12	the Specification	Committee conducted		
To plan an ICT integrated network	infrastructure to provide remote access and	services											SCM Data hase										To reduce reported	issues to obtain a	clean IT Audit report			ernal	Co-operation and	Controls to ensure	compliance with	legislation
2.43%					2.43%	è i							2 44%	i									2.44%					2.44%				
pu	itutitent s tnamo oitemio	velop	ЭΠ	٧			guq	eut :	шdа	icips svelo rans	De	Ν		C	oildu	JA Þ			mev Datio	09 po	იე		9:	oi	never Idu9 cipati	gue			oild	evoć u9 b sqipi	gue	09
E E E					ICT4								ICT5										ICT6					SCM1				
01	980110	0000	50				018	1036	١٥(0000	5(0	198	0110	0000	50			C	361	0110	0000	50		,	√/N		
Opera- tional					Opera-	tional							Opera-	fional	5								Opera-	tional				Complian	eo			

	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				Maria de Maria de Caración de					-		-	-	T	-		10.150 in.a.	
Notices &	- Attendance Pegister	i segiolei		Notices &	Attendance	Pagistar	ואבאואופו		O cocitoly	Nonces &	Attendance	Register		Matters	Notices,	agendas.	resolution	
																		-
			L															
က	က	က	က	m	8		m	က	—		<u> </u>	~	-	_	. ,	_	_	-
~	2	က	4	_	2		က	4	~	-	7	က	4	~		2	က	4
of Conducting at least 12	Committee by June 2014			of Conducting at least 12	meetings of the	Adjudication Committee	by June 2014		Conducting 4 SCM	workshops for internal &	external people by line	2014		Submitting 4 quarterly	reports on the	implementation of SCM	policy to council and	make public by June 2014
Number of meetings of the Evaluation	nducted			Number of meetings of		Committee conducted				workshops for internal & workshops for internal &	external people				policy		4	
2.44% 1 o implement Internal Number of meetings Co-operation and the Evaluation	Controls to ensure	compliance with	legislauoii	To implement Internal Number of meetings	Co-operation and	CONTROLS TO ENSURE	compliance with	legislation	2.44% To implement Internal Number of SCM	Co-operation and	Controls to ensure	compliance with	legislation	To implement a Supply Supply Chain	Chain Management	policy to comply with	legislation	
7.44%				2.44%	н				2.44%					2.44%				
0	məvo Ildu9 Sipatio	auq	99		verna ublic oatio	dР	suc			oil	Pub	S bo and Satio		90	oil	Pub	od G and Partic	
SCIMIZ				SCM3					SCM4					SCM5				
	Α\N				Α/	'N					Α\V	I				Α\N		
ance				Compli-	alce				Compli-	ance				Opera-	tonal			

	19)	e s,	9°	ort its
Notices & Attendance Register	Contract Register Notice letters Follow-up letter Updated Register	Progress reports. Attendance register, notices,	Progress Progress Progress Progress Attendance Pregister, notices agendas. Council	Report to Council Progress report Notes on agreements Venus accounts Deeds search Council resolution
2 Council meetings 1 Council 2 Council meetings	Notices issued Notices issued Updated Register Notices issued Updated Register Notices issued	Updated Register Workshop conducted Land Alienation policy approved	Workshop conducted Lease of Council Land Policy approved	Verification completed Letters of Intent to purchasers Recover resolved stands Recover resolved stands - Project completed
1 2 2 4		- 0 E 4		- 2 w 4
0 Council & 6 Special Council meetings		Revised policy	No approved policy	Stands i sbnst
Conducting 6 Council meetings by June 2014	Managing the Contract Register of Council and informing relevant departments of expiry dates of contracts within 2 months of expiry of the contract by June 2014	Approving the Land Alienation policy to expedite the disposal and transfer of Council land by December 2013	Draffing a Lease of Council Land Policy to regulate market related rental value by December 2013	Recovering all non-baid and non-developed (if specified in the contract) Council sold stands older than 10 years by June 2014.
Number of ordinary council meetings conducted	Contract management system managed and relevant departments informed within 2 months of expiry of contracts	Land Alienation policy approved	Lease of Council Land Policy approved	fied in cil
I o ensure effective Council administration and compliance with legislation in order to convey feedback after considering political and	To manage the Council's Conract Register to ensure proper contol and keeping of record of contracts	To approve the land alienation policy to comply with legislation and the fair allocation of land	To approve a Lease of Council Land Policy to comply with legislation and make land available to the community on a contract basis	To recover non-paid and Non-paid and non-non-developed (if specified in the contract) the contract) Council sold stands to sold stands older the address the shortage of 10 years recovered land for Council
3.04%	3.03%	Nonadjania 1	3.03%	3.03%
Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Raticipation	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation
	LEG1	LAN	LANZ	LAN3
₽ A\N	ati.	∀/N	A\N	AW
ance	Operati			

					-			-				-	-		_				_					_		-		-т				
Register		Register				Vote Number				Vote Number					Vote Number	_			Voto Number	iagilina alox				Vote Number					WSP Plan			
						 	7	2	193	0	.40	10	U	3	0	0	00	00		00	8 8	90	00	0						T	C	100
30 30	30	0	-	0	-	R 273,598	R 547,197	R 820,795	R 1,094,393	R 749,270	R 1,498,540	R 2.247.810	R 2 997 080	0, 00, 00	R 375,000	R 750,000	R 1,125,000	R 1,500,000	R 750,000	R 1 500 000		K 2,250,000	R 3,000,000	R 112,500	R 225,000	R 337,500	R 450,000				N 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	submitted
conducted	4	~	2	က	4	-	ator	oibnl ധ	4	-	tor	eoib		+	-	notes:	ibul ധ	4	-		licato	pul	4	-	2	က	4	~	- 0	7 6	0	4
2 Inspections			stibu	A S		λ.	SI KE	nation erforn		1	I KG	enon rmoi		-		nai Ke				кеу	neuc	naan Perfo		t	oəjox			_		imdı	is 9	SM
Conducting 120 OHS inspections in Council departments by June 2014		Conducting 2 OHS Audits by June 2014	·			R1,094,393 spend on	1 raining Expenditure for 2013/14 by line 2014	1070000		R2,997,080 spend on	Fraining Lewy for 2013/14	by June 2014		24 EOO OOO 02224 22	K1,500,000 spend on SET A Exponditure for	2013/14 by June 2014			R3,000,000 collected for	SET A Income/Rec for	2013/14 by June 2014			raining unemployed	residents in the KOSH area (as per programme)	at a cost of R450,000 by	June 2014	ubmitting 2013/14 WSP	ATR to LGSET Aby April	2014		
Number of OHS inspections in Council departments conducted		Number OHS audits conducted				Rand value of Training	170107 IOI 2010/14			Lew for	2013/14			Т										Unemployed residents in T				Annual WSP / ATR	submitted to LGSETA			
	envioriment	To conduct OHS audits to ensure that all	deviations be corrected	according to the Act		To spent a percentage of Rand value of Training		workplace skill plan	(National Indicator)					To spent a percentage of SET & Expenditure for	municipality's budget on	implementing its	workplace skill plan	(National Indicator)	To spent a percentage of SETA income/Rec	municipality's budget on for 2013/14	Implementing its	Workplace skill plan	aror)	To reduce the		Φ	community	To approve the	Workplace Skills Plan to	comply with legislation		
3.03%		3.03%				3.03%			$\overline{}$	3.03%				3.03%					3.03%				2000/	3.03%				3.03%				
cipal Institutional velopment and ransformation	ΘO		loinuN stituti Ropm	uĮ		thility				tilid	siV I	Muni ncia lana	Fina	le	8	al Fina Ibility ageme	sίV			by &	4 lso ilidsi ager			tilide	sqicin siV ls negen	ianci		1	ous	oinu stituti mgo	uĮ	a
		OHSZ	•			SKIL1		*::40		SKIL2				SKIL3		19	1219		SKIL4	(<u>)</u>	7 120	144	OKII 7		-1010			SKIL5	_l ou!	ojun	· N	
∀/N		1	Α\N					00000	7	\$30¢		000	500	9		90100	0000	5(700S	5000	_		90/ I/(00/00	50			∀/N		
ance	:10	ance			9	NKP - Indicato	_			NKP - Indicato	יומוכמור			NKP-	Indicato				NKP-	malcato			Compli-	ance				Opera-	tonal			

Г	-				T	-					-			-						-			T	******					-	****	m			-	-	Т		-	-		**********	
Proof of	submittance.	FFP Renort				Notices &	- Attendance	Register			1	Notices	Attendance	register	Workshop	material	Notices	Attendance	register	Workshop	material	×	Notices &	Altendance	Panistor	i calistei		Notices &	Attendance	Register	Course material					Notices &	Attendance	Periodice	Register	Reports or	lmbizo's	
2012/13 EEP	submitted				83		2		n	3								1 Wellness	event		1 Wellness	event	3	2	33			1 I raining	session	conducted			1 Training	session	conducted							
,		2	3	4	Т	-	2		က	4	-	-	2	m	4		-	,		٠ ٣		4	1	2 2	c.		T				7	٠ ٣		4	0	1 0	-	6	7	0 6	2	4
		uqn	IS 43	3		,	sɓu	фэ	N SI			toe	oroje	l Me	N			to:	oroje	l wə	N		S	:6ui	yeeı	V 6				toe	proj	mə	N					S,C	ozidı	ul ē	il.	
Submitting the 2012/13	Employment Equity Report	to Department of Labour	by September 2013		Conducting 11 EECF	meetings by June 2014					Conducting 4 life skills	training session for	council employees at a	opatof D100 000 his line	cost of N 100,000 by Julie	Conducting 2 mallages	conducting 2 wellness	everilis for council	employees at a cost of	K I VU, VUU BY June 2014			Convening 11 LLF	meetings by June 2014			Conduction 2 training	conducting 2 training	Sessions for post level 1 -	o employees on me	collective agreement on	disciplinary procedures by	June 2014			Conducting 18 Imbizo's in	the KOSH area at a cost of	R1,000,000 by June 2014				
Annual Employment	Equity Report submitted	to the Department of	Labour		Number of EECF	meetings conducted					Number of training	sessions conducted				Number of wellness	events conducted	באבווף כחווחתנופת					Number of LLF	meetings conducted			Training specione for		noth thou		ary action	conducted				lmbizo's	conducted					
	workplace okilis Plan to	comply with registration			To conduct Employment Number of EECF	Equity Consultative	Forum meetings to	comply with legislation	and implementation of	EE plan	To conduct training to	create life skills	awareness amongst	seevolume	2006	To conduct wellness	events to create	OWNER TO CICATO	awaleness amongst	cinproyees			I o nold LLF meetings to Number of LLF	ensure industrial	harmony		To conduct fraining	n of		ensure effective	citadic circune	conclusion of	disciplinary matters			To enhance public	participation as per	legislation to identify	community needs and	concerns and to inform	the community of	programmes of Council
0.00270					3.03%						3.03%					3.03%						_	3.03%				3.03%								\rightarrow	3.03%						
ısl It an	icips nothu men	dite		3.03%]	pur	puo	nicip tutic pme	gsu			u pu	e tu	woj ewd	oləv	ЭΠ	1	lsno nen		gsul				gue	guə	шd	edio velc sue	ЭΟ	Λ							ldu ^c	
ONE ONE ONE ONE ONE ONE ONE ONE ONE ONE					SKIL8						EAP1					EAP2						2	۲ - -				LR2								77.1	E E E						
	A	/N					A	/N			۷۱,	199	910	7 99	50		97	212	9019	7 99	50			Α/I	N					1	//N						10	₽Z9	019	503	500	
ance					Compli-	ance		-			Opera-	tonal				Opera-	tonal						opera-	0.018			Opera-	tonal							:1	Compil-	auce					

Reginest	registers	Memorandim	- Jo	Understanding	Vote number.	Report to	Council	5				Advertisement.	Attendance	registers.	Memorandum	of	Understanding.	Progress reports	from groups.	Advertisement.	Policy.	— Agreements.	O I I I O	Council.	vote iluinber.	Advertisement.	Attendance	Kegister.	Keport to	Council.	Vote Number	Nonces &	Attendance	Kegister			
n:	tives	ered	Ju.	tives	ered	Ut	itives	ered	u	tives	ered			ımes	pare			ımes	מממ		ements	Awards awarded	/ 00	Progress reports	Dav	sted											
2 Women	1 cooperatives	empowered	2 Women	2 cooperatives	empowered	3 Women	3 cooperatives	empowered	3 Women	4 cooperatives	empowered	1	15 Youth	2 programmes	empowered	n .		4 programmes	מושמשמשם	,	2 Advertisements	3 Awards a	Monitoring /	4 Progress		event hosted	2 - 2	1 (٠	- 4	,-	_	1	7	6	1	-
				to	oroje	d wa	N							ject	bro	wəl	١		T														BI	ksm	eya i	1	
Empowering 10 women	cooperatives in the KOSH	area as per request at a	cost of R150,000 by June	2014								Empowering 30 youth	programmes in Khuma	(b), Kanana (b), I igane	(6), Jouberton (6) and	Alabama (6) as per	request at a cost of	K300,000 by June 2014	Authorities of the property	Awarding and monitoring	in the KOSH area to	further their studies at a	cost of R1,000,000 by	June 2014	Hosting 1 Mandela Day	event in honouring of Dr.	Mandela at a cost of	R200,000 by July 2013			Conducting 4 Operational	Phakamas in identified	wards at a cost of	R200,000 by June 2014	8		
Number of women	cooperatives	empowered										Number of youth	programmes	nalawodilla					Nimber of financially		KOSH area awarded	and monitored			Mandela Day event	hosted					Number of Operational	Phakamas conducted					
	empowerment to support cooperatives	women business and	entrepreneurial	development								I o empower youth	programmes to support	podul business and	ennepreneuna	nevelopment			To award and monitor	hirearies and awards to	students in KOSH area to KOSH area awarded	assist with education			To host a Mandela Day	event to do goodwill to	each other				To enhance public	participation as per	legislation to identify	problem areas in wards	and to inform the	programmes of Council	
3.03%											2000	3.03%							3.03%						3.03%						3.03%						
		Juəi	udo	ləvə	O oir	non	00∃	lsoc	ΡΤ					non						Jı	bweu ouou						nevo du9 teqic	pue	?						oo bo 9 oildu		
EM2											CNL	2 2							EM4						EM5						SPET						
			ı	1999	9019	303	50					a.	603	2290	9210	303	5(92901	9608	503			2982	9019	303	503			88	246	9010	5030⊄		
-lid liloo	מוכע			-							ilano	- IId adde	3						Compli-	ance					Compli-	ance				1 2 2	-lid illoo	ance					

Register. Progress report. Notices, agendas & attendance registers. Council resolution.	Monthlyward committee reports Service account income of ward	Skills audit Notices & Attendance Register SCM process Appointment of service providers Trainees	Notices & Attendance Register Report to
eld 35 horil notil		ω	
Alocation of field workers to the 35 wards and submit report to Council Report To Co	- - - Awards awarded	Conduct a skills audit and draft support programme SCM process Implement support programme	2 Workshops 1 Workshop 2 Workshops 1 Workshop
L 0 0 4	majsys sbisws	- 2 E 4	1 2 8 4
Рһаѕе 1 - 3 сотріеted	Existing performance	Roll Over	1 Event
Implementing the Community Based Plan (CBP) in 35 wards and submitting report to Council at a cost of R500,000 by June 2014	Conducting Annual Performance Awards for Ward Committee by evaluating all wards at a cost of R100,000 by June 2014	Implementing the councillor and ward committees support programmes at a cost of R500,000 by March 2014	Conducting 6 moral regeneration workshops in KOSH at a cost of RZ50,000 by June 2014
(CBP) implemented Community Baser (CBP) in 5 wards (CBP) in 35 wards submitting report Council at a cost R500,000 by June	Ward Committee Performance Awards facilitated	Councillor and ward committees support programmes implemented	Number of moral regeneration workshops in KOSH conducted
Community Development Plan to identify community needs, challenges and to comply with legislation	To motivate ward committees for quality performance	To promote socio- economic well being of councillors and ward committees	To conducted moral regenerations workshops as per national legislation to promote social development
			3.03%
Sand Public and Public Padicipation	Development and Transformation	InemqoleveO lanoitutianıl laqioinuM noitemotanarT bne	Good Governance and Public Participation
5	SPE3	SPE4	WHII
Z03040105063Z	2030401024239	2030401055730	2030451051222
tonal	Opera- tonal	Upera- tional	Opera- tonal

City of People on the move...

Page 123

Were term with the properties of government of the committed of government of	DIRECTOR MACRO CITY PLAN MR. SG MABUDA BOTTOM (TECHNICAL) LAYER	NR MA IABUI (TEC	CRO C DA HNICAI	ITY PL# L) LAYE	ANN ER	DIRECTOR MACRO CITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT MR. SG MABUDA BOTTOM (TECHNICAL) LAYER	MENT				2 2 2 4	OTAL WE	TOTAL WEIGHTING PER KEY P Good Governance and Public Par Local Economic Development (6) Municipal Institutional Developme	TOTAL WEIGHTING PER KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA) = 100% Good Governance and Public Participation (5) Local Economic Development (6) Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation (2)	ORMANC ation (5)	E AREA (KP	A) = 100%	23.80% 28.58% 9.53%
Control Cont	OPERATIO	NAL										unicipal	ilialicial viat	mily & Manage	ement (8)			38.09%
The communication The				ey Perfor- mance ea (KPA)	Weigh		Key Performance Indicators (KPI)	Annual Target	AND RESIDENCE OF STREET	Quarter			Quarterly Actual Chievement	Expenditure	Reason for	Planned Remedial	Comments	Portfolio of Evidence
Communication Communicatio	National KPI			pment	4.76%	To create jobs to reduce unemployment and enhance local	Number of permanent and jobs exceeding 3 months jobs created	Creating 1,000 permanent and jobs exceeding 3 months through the	ated		250							Register
February Continued to the communication Continued to the con		/N				economic development activities (National Key		Municipality's local economic development	Jops cre		250							
Number of cooperatives (1 per and 1 per and			-			renormance indicator)		initiatives including capital projects by June 2014			250							
A cooperative statement to the communication between the three spheres of government to the communication between the three spheres of government to the communication between the three spheres of government to the communication between the three spheres of government to the communication and PODS is sineagate. Spheres of government to the communication and PODS is sineagate and and PODS is sineagate. Spheres of government to the communication and PODS is sineagate and and PODS to the communication and the communication and the pods to the communication and the commu	Operatio		ED2		4.76%	To ensure alignment	Number of cooperatives	5 Cooperatives (1 per										Data base of
The communication The		436		dojə/		and PGDS to sinergize	functional	townsnip) in ROSH area		_ *	Cooperative							corporative
Second		99019		və□ ɔi		the communication		at a cost of 1,000,000 by	6 əw		Sooperative							evidence Report &
Signature of government LED Strategyrevised Revising the 2014/15 LED Plans by March 2014 Plans by Pla		8206		wou		between the three		June 2014	ontco	~								Council
LED3 EB 4.76% To ensure alignment LED Strategy revised Plans by March 2014 LED4 LED4 LED4 LED4 LED5 LED4 LED5 LED4 LED5 LED4 LED5 LED4 LED5		50		oo∃ l		spheres of government)		Sooperative							Resolution
Fig. 2 Fig. 3 Fig. 476% To ensure alignment left by the communication LED4 Fig. 2 Fig. 3 Fig. 3 Fig. 476% To ensure alignment left by the communication LED4 Fig. 3 Fi				гося							Conperative							
Plans by March 2014 Plans between the three peween the three plans are aligned with plans are aligned between the three plans spheres of government between the three plans are aligned with plans are aligned with plans are aligned between the three plans spheres of government between the three plans spheres of government between the three plans are aligned with plans plans are aligned with plans are aligned aligned with plans are aligned with plans are aligned aligned with plans are aligned with plans are aligned align	Operatio		ED3		4.76%			Revising the 2014/15 LED			Jublic							ocito!
Accommunication ED4 ED4 ED5 strategies aligned ED5 between the three ED5 strategies ED5 ED5 between the three ED5 strategies ED5 ED5 between the three ED5 strategies ED5 between the three ED5 strategy and plans are aligned with ED5 strategy and plans ED5 strategy a	nal			udoj				Plans by March 2014	λí		varticipation							Nouces Attendance
The Communication The				өлә		and PGDS to sinergize			gete	>	Vard LED	<u></u>						Registers
Spheres of government between the three spheres of government between the three spheres of government between the three	-113	A\N		O oir		the communication			эде р		nembers							Report &
Spheres or government ED strategy and plans 2014/15 LED strategy and plans are aligned between LED strategy and plans are aligned between the three between the three spheres of government ED strategy and plans are aligned with between the three spheres of government are aligned and PGDS by March 2014 and PGDS by March 2014 and PGDS to sinengize between the three spheres of government are aligned and PGDS by March 2014 and PGDS by Ma				uou		between the three				>	vorkshops							Council
LED4 LED4 LED5 To ensure alignment LED5 strategy and plans 2014/15 LED5 strategy and plans are aligned with Public				oo∃ le:		spheres of government			ıqqA		Approved ED Plans							Resolution
LED4 ED4 Fig. 4.76% To ensure alignment LED strategy and plans 2014/15 LED strategy and plans are aligned with Public P				700														Kewsed
between LEU strategies aligned plans are aligned with and PGDS to sinergize the communication between the three spheres of government and PGDS by March 2014 and	Operatio		ED4		4.76%	To ensure alignment		2014/15 LED strategy and		-	ublic							LED Plan Notices
the communication the communication between the three spheres of government Spheres of govern	3			lopm		perween LED strategies	aligned	plans are aligned with		-	articipation							Attendance
between the three spheres of government		,		элэс		the communication		PGUS by March 2014	6		Vard LED							Registers
spheres of government Sheres of government Aligned LED Plans	-, I N	√/N		l oirr		between the three			эшо		nembers							Report &
3 Anghed LED Plans 4 -				iouo		spheres of government			Outc	> <	vorkshops							Council
4 -				oal Ec							Vigned LED							Resolution
				род						4								Aligned Stratogy

Notice &	Affendance	Dogistor	iaisinau		Notice &	Attendance	Register		Register &	Expenditure		Marketing &	Communica	Register &	Expenditure	Vote	Marketing &	Communical	Register &	Expenditure	Vote	Marketing &	Communica	Approved	policy	Poling.	codilition	- caolulloll.		7000	Approved	policy.	resolution	resolution.
																					+									-				
																					+									-				
									00	000	000	200	000	00	000		200	000	00	000	000	000	000	pa		I				ed				
1	2		e e	4 3	1	2 1	3 1	4 1	1 R 62,500	D 125 000	2 N 123,	3 R 187,500	4 R 250,000	1 R 62,500	2 R 125.000	T	3 K 187,500	4 R 250,000	1 R 50,000	2 R 100,000	0 150 000	3 K 150,	4 R 200,000	Approved	1 policy	- 0	7	٠ د	- 4	Approved	1 policy	2 -	3	- 4
	sbu	eeti	 S W	 ļ	sdou	orksł	ow an	L WS								1								pə	pjeto	Loou	3 ,	- l e) Seq	4	.GL	_ ^O II		
Conducting 12 LED	consultation meetings with	stakeholders by June 2014	6		Conducting 4 SMME	Workshops to capacitate	SIMIMIE'S BY JULIE 2014		Spending R250,000 on	marketing activities	according to Marketing	Plan by June 2014		Spending R250,000 on	communication	programmes according to	Communication Plan by	June 2014	Spending R200,000 on	publicity according to	Marketing and	Communication Plans by	June 2014	Approving of the Media	Relations Policy by August	2013				Approving of the Events	Management Policy by	August 2013		
Number of LED	consultation meetings	conducted with	stakeholders		Number of SMME	volksilops colludicieu to			R value spent on	marketing activities				R value spent on	communication	programmes			R value spent on	publicity				Media Relations Policy	approved					Events Management	Policy approved			
4.70% 10 conduct	consultations meeting	to share information	with all relevant	stakeholders	To conduct workshops Number of SMME				4.76% To promote the city and R value spent on	communicate	programmes to ensure	a well informed	community						4.76% To communicate	events happening in the publicity	city to ensure a well	informed community		4.76% To approve the	>	to create internal and	external awareness on	corporate	communication	4.76% To approve the	Communication Policy	to create internal and	external awareness on	corporate
4.70%					4.76%					aur	age	neM.	×0	4.76%	حاناة	იძმ	Mai	_	-	eweß	יוופר	א ואום		4.76%								ticips		
			ocsl				3 lso	۲٥	ţţili	/iab		Janc		thility		lsic	usu	iЭ	yility	leqic deiV	cial	usu			s esr otte					əɔu	plic	ovoč u9 b saioit	gu	იე
20					LED6				COM1					COM2					COM3					COM4						COM5				
	٧	//N			<u> </u>	A\I	١			989	019	0980	5(090	150	980			⊅ 90	190	980				٧	/N			0	\	#/N		
le c	3				Operation				Operatio	nal				Operatio	<u> </u>				Operatio	la L				Opera-	tonal					Operatio	nal			

Approved policy. Council resolution.	Approved policy. Council resolution.	Communiqués	Newsletters	Notices Attendance Registers Report & Council Resolution Revised	Register & Income Vote
p ₀	Po		cation 00 00 cation cation cation 00 00 cation 000 cation 00 00 00 cation 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	ation ED ED rrs srs	00 00 00
1 Approved 2 2 - 3 3 - 4	1 Approved 2 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 4	. 1 2 2 4	1 Publication R50,000 2 R100,000 3 R150,000 4 Publication 4 R200,000	Public participation Ward LED Demonstrates Workshops Approved Strategy	1 R 200,000 2 R 400,000 3 R 650,000 4 R 900,000
Approved policy	Approved policy	àupinummoJ t	8 External publication	Dew project	1SE,497 A
Revising of the Crises Communication Policy by August 2013	Revising of the City Branding Policy by August 2013	Compiling & Distributing 4 internal electronic communiqués to all employees of Council by June 2014	Compiling & Distributing 4 external publications regarding Council affairs to the community at a cost of R200,000 by June 2014	Approving a Marketing and Communication Strategy by March 2014	Total income of R900,000 collected from rental estate by June 2014
Crises Communication Policy revised	City Branding Policy revised	Number of internal communiqués compiled & distributed to all employees of Council	Number of external publications compiled & distributed regarding Council affairs to the community	Martkeing and Communication Strategy approved	Total income collected from rental estate
4.76% To revise Communication Policy to create internal and external awareness on corporate	4.76% communication	4.76% To distribute internal & external newsletters to ensure transparency with Council affairs	,	4.76% To approve a Marketing Martkeing and and Communication Strategy to comply with Strategy approviegislation	4.76% To collect income to ensure financial sustainability
4.76%				4.76%	
Good Governance and Public	Good Governance and Public Participation	Municipal Institutional Development and	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Good Governance and Public	Municipal Financial Viability & Management
	COM7	O S S IcaisiauM		0 0 0	A legisimily
Α\N	∀\N	∀/N	0134/30/1/30/380S	∀/N	2080052275110
Opera- tonal	Opera- tonal	Opera- tonal	Opera- tonal	ance ance	Operatio

F		9			Т.	ote		-		ote		- Andrewson of the		ete		
Renister &	Program (Arth	ilicolle v			Register &	Income Vote			Register &	Income Vote			Register &	Income Vote		
ŀ					-	-						-				-
ľ																
L																
00	5	3	00	000	000	000,	0,000	0,000	0	0	0	8	-	2	m	8
R 200,000	R 400 000	0,00+	R 700,000	R 1,000,000	R 3,500,000	R 7,000,000	R 11,000,000	R 15,000,000	R 20,000	R 40,000	R 80,000	R 106,500	R 16,111	R 32,222	R 48,333	R 64,443
-	0	7	က	4	-	2	က	4	←	2	က	4	~	2	က	4
	Z 9	9'l	ИЯ		80	02'67	:1'71	Я		425	67 A		j	bəjor	d мә	N
,000,000	ning &	nne			:	ted from	41075		009'90	al of	-		4,443	nt selling	onne	
me of R1	rom ripe	IL vd smo			me of	00 collec	nno ka ee		me of R1	rom renta	y Julie Zu		me of R6	rom ager	lees by	
Total income of R1,000,000	collected from ripening &	cooling rooms by June	2014		Total income of	K15,000,000 collected from	ימו אפן מח		Total income of R106,500	collected from rental of	calliage by Julie 2014		Total income of R64,443	collected from agent selling	uansaction lees by June 2014	
		0	(1				=		-		3		ected		5 .	
Total income collected	from ripening rooms				Total income collected	ırom market dues			Fotal income collected	tal of carr			otal income collected	from agent selling transaction fees	500	
Total inc	from ripe				Total inc				Total inc	nom rental of carriage			Total inc	from agent sellir transaction fees		
ome to					ome to	7			ome to							
4.76% To collect income to	ensure financial	sustainability			4.76% To collect income to	sustainability	•		4.76% To collect income to	sustainahility	6					
% To cc	ensur	susta			To cc	Sustai			% To cc	Sustai			%			
	еше	J so	. Mar	-		agen	Man	8		uəße	Mana	8	4.76%	uə be	SnsM	8
yility		lai	usuc	_	yillide		ianci		thilide		ancia		tilid		sions	
FPM2					FPM3				FPM4				FPM5			
	301	:29	080		1098	2221	0080	50	1513	7227	9008	SC		3082	9008	SC
Operatio	<u> </u>				Operatio				Operatio				Operatio			
) }	<u> </u>	-		- 0	o E				g E		_		od g	<u> </u>		

ANNEXURE "D"

WARD INFORMATION FOR EXPENDITURE AND SERVICE DELIVERY (MIG PROJECTS 2013/14)

NAME OF THE MUNICIPALITY: CITY OF MATLOSANA LM - NW403
MIG / IDP PROJECTS FOR 2013/14

No.	Ward Number	Project name	Budget
WAT	ER		
1	3,5,8,4	Refurbishment of water mains in Kanana	R 3,000,000.00
2	20,22,23,24,25,26,27	Alabama Bulk Water Supply (Phase 3) 2ml Pressure Tower	R 25,000,000.00
3	All 35 wards	Replacement of Bulk/Zonal water meters in the KOSH area	R 3,000,000.00
			R 31,000,000.00
SEW			
4	34	Upgrading Sewer Network Khuma Proper (North East)	R 4,500,000.00
5	5	Upgrading of Sewer Outfall Line in Jouberton Extensions 7,19 & 24 (Wes	R 20,000,000.00
6	3 & 5	Upgrading of Sewer Outfall line in Alabama/Jouberton Ext 19 (East)	R 4,500,000.00
7	17	Upgrading of main sewer line in Irene Park (Chris Hani Street)	R 2,000,000.00
			R 31,000,000.00
ROAI	OS 		
8		Kanana Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4,000,000.00
9		Jouberton Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4,000,000.00
10		Alabama Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 6)	R 4,000,000.00
11		Khuma Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4,000,000.00
12		Tigane Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4,000,000.00
13		Main Storm water drainage in Jouberton (Phase 5)	R 2,700,000.00
=1 = 0	=======================================		R 22,700,000.00
	TRICAL		
14	Various wards	Tigane High Mast Lights (Phase 3)	R 2,000,000.00
15	Various wards	Kanana High Mast Lights (Phase 6)	R 2,500,000.00
			R 4,500,000.00
	TS ARTS & CULTUR		
16		Upgrading of Brazil Stadium in Jouberton	R 5,000,000.00
17		New Sports Complex in Jouberton	R 5,000,000.00
18		Upgrading of Sports Facility in Klerksdorp	R 5,000,000.00
			R 15,000,000.00
	IUNITY SERVICES		
19		Upgrading of Cemetery in Kanana	R 2,100,000.00
20		Upgrading of Cemetery in Jouberton	R 2,100,000.00
21		Upgrading of Cemetery in Tigane	R 2,100,000.00
			R 6,300,000.00
	ORATE SERVICES		
22		Refurbishment of community hall in Alabama	R 1,500,000.00
23		Refurbishment of community hall in Manzilpark	R 700,000.00
			R 2,200,000.00
24		PMU Management Fees	R 3,170,000.00
			R 3,170,000.00
			R 115,870,000.00

ROLL OVERS FROM 2012/13 TO 2013/14

WATER

Water Supply to Rural Schools & Clinics

TOTAL ESTIMATED ROLL OVER

SEWER

Increase Capacity - Hartbeesfontein WWTP: Phase 1 (Mechanical & Electrical)

TOTAL ESTIMATED ROLL OVER

ROADS

Paving of Taxi Routes & Stormwater: Jouberton: Phase 6

Paving of Taxi Routes & Stormwater: Tigane: Phase 6

Paving of Taxi Routes & Stormwater: Khuma: Phase 6

Paving of Taxi Routes & Stormwater: Alabama: Phase 5

Paving of Taxi Routes & Stormwater: Kanana: Phase 6

Main Storm-water Drainage - Jouberton: Phase 4

Stone Pitching & Lining of Storm-water Drainage - Khuma: Phase 2

Stone Pitching & Lining of Storm-water Drainage - Kanana: Phase 1

Rehabilitation of Landfill site: KOSH

TOTAL ESTIMATED ROLL OVER

ELECTRICAL

Installation of Highmast Lights: Kanana: Phase 5

Installation of Highmast Lights: Tigane: Phase 1

Installation of Highmast Lights: Alabama Ext 3 (Phase I)

Installation of Highmast Lights: Jouberton Extension 24 (Phase 2)

Upgrading Mechanical, Electrical Equipment and Pumpstations: (Volume 4)

TOTAL ESTIMATED ROLL OVER

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Development of Cemetries (KOSH)

TOTAL ESTIMATED ROLL OVER

SPORTS, ARTS & CULTURE

Upgrading of Kanana Sports Stadium

Upgrading of Khuma Sports Stadium

Upgrading of Alabama Sports Stadium

Upgrading of Tigane Sports Stadium

TOTAL ESTIMATED ROLL OVER

ANNEXURE "E"

CAPITAL WORKS PLANS

IDP PROJECTS

COUNCIL FUNDED

DIRECTORATE: CIVIL ENGINEERING	
2013-2014 REQUESTS	AMOUNT
SEWER: TOP-UP FUNDING FOR HARTBEESFONTEIN WWTP	R 7,500,000.00
ROADS: CONSTRUCTION OF ACCESS ROAD: MATLOSANA MALL	R 10,000,000.00

ANNEXURE "F"

MIG IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2013/14

MATER	Project name (list of projects which will be implemented for the 2013/14 FY including the PMU admin fees)	CONSULTANT Budget	Project Category						
m id 213946 m id 214161 m id 214590 m id 214927 m id 214926 m id 214926			(e.g. water/sanitation //road etc)	Status (Registration, design & tender, adjudication, construction etc.)	Jul-13	Aug-13	Sep-13	Oct-13	Projections per Quarter (Jul 2013)
m id 2143946 m id 214161 m id 214590 m id 214927 m id 214920 m id 214926					Projections	Projections	Projections	Projections	
m id 214161 m id 214590 m id 214927 m id 214700 m id 214926	Refurbishment of water mains in Kanana								
m id 214590 m id 214927 m id 214687 m id 214700 m id 214926	Water Supply (Phase 3) 2ml Pressure Tower	300,000,8 X		Design	R 90,000.00	- 1	R 270,000.00	R 0.00	R 600,000.00
m id 214927 m id 214687 m id 214700 m id 214926	Replacement of Bulk/Zonal water meters in the KOSH area	R 3.000.000.00 Water		Design	R 6,250,000.00	R 1,250,000.00	R 1,750,000.00	R 750,000.00	R 10,000,000.00
m id 214927 m id 214687 m id 214700 m id 214926		R 31,000,000.00			R 6.430.000.00	2	R 2 020 000 00	K 0.00	R 300,000.00
							000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00.000,001,01	00.000,000,01
	Upgrading Sewer Network Khuma Proper (North East)	R 4,500,000	R 4,500,000.00 Sanitation	Design	R 225,000.00	R 315,000.00	R 225 000 00	R 270 000 00	R 1 035 000 00
	Upgrading of Sewer Outfall Line in Jouberton Extensions 7,19 & 24 (West)	R 20,000,000		Design	R 5,000,000.00	R 1,000,000.00	R 1.400.000.00	R 600,000,00	R 8 000 000 00
	Upgrading of Sewer Outfall line in Alabama/Jouberton Ext 19 (East)	R 4,500,000		Design	R 135,000.00	R 315,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 450,000.00
	Opgrading of main sewer line in Irene Park (Chris Hani Street)	R 2,000,000	Sanitation	Design	R 60,000.00	R 140,000.00	R 100,000.00	R 0.00	R 300,000.00
ROADS		R 31,000,000.00	0.00		R 5,420,000.00	R 1,770,000.00	R 1,725,000.00	R 870,000.00	R 9,785,000.00
G/NW1522/R/13/14	Kanana Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)								
9 MIG/NW1523/R/13/14 Jouberton Pay	Jouberton Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4,000,000,00 Roads		Design	R 120,000.00	R 280,000.00	R 200,000.00	R 0.00	R 600,000.00
10 MIG/NW1524/R/13/14 Alabama Pavi	Alabama Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 6)	R 4 000 000 000 Boads		Design	K 120,000.00	R 280,000.00	R 200,000.00	R 0.00	R 600,000.00
11 MIG/NW1525/R/13/14 Khuma Paving	Khuma Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4 000 000 000 Roads		Design	K 120,000.00	R 280,000.00	R 200,000.00	R 0.00	R 600,000.00
12 MIG/NW1526/R/13/14 Tigane Paving	Tigane Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4 000 000 000 Boats		Design	R 120,000.00	K 280,000.00	R 200,000.00	R 0.00	R 600,000.00
13 Form id 214097 Main Storm w	Main Storm water drainage in Jouberton (Phase 5)	R 2.700.000.00 Roads		Design	R 120,000.00	K 280,000.00	R 200,000.00	R 0.00	R 600,000.00
		R 22,700,000,00			R 681 000 00	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	D 4 425 000 00	W.000	K 405,000.00
ELECTRICAL					00.000,100.01		K 1,135,000.00	K 0.00	R 3,405,000.00
14 MIG/NW1528CL/13/14 Tigane High Mast Lights (Phase 3)	Aast Lights (Phase 3)	R 2,000,000.00	Electrical	Desian	R 60 000 00	R 140 000 00	0000000		
15 MIG/NW1529/CL/13/14 Kanana High Mast Lights (Phase 6)	Mast Lights (Phase 6)	R 2,500,000	R 2,500,000.00 Electrical	Design	R 75,000,00	R 175,000,00	R 125,000,00	00.00	R 300,000.00
SPORTS & STANS		R 4,500,000.00			R 135,000.00	R 315,000.00	R 225,000.00	R 0.00	R 675.000.00
46 Form 13 04440F									
17 Form id 214178 New Sports Co	Upgrading of Brazil Stadium in Jouberton New Shorts Complex in Jouhotton	R 5,000,000.00	0.00 Sports, Arts & Cultur Design	Design	R 250,000.00	R 350,000.00	R 250,000.00	R 300,000.00	R 1,150,000.00
	Uparadina of Sports Facility in Klerksdom	K 5,000,000.00	3.00 Sports, Arts & Cultur Design	Design	R 150,000.00	R 350,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 500,000.00
	dipperson in family and	K 5,000,000.00	0.00 Sports, Arts & Cultur Design	Design	R 150,000.00	R 350,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 500,000.00
COMMUNITY SERVICES		13,000,000,	0.00		R 550,000.00	R 1,050,000.00	R 250,000.00	R 300,000.00	R 2,150,000.00
	Upgrading of Cemetery in Kanana	R 2 100 000	R 2 100 000 000 Community	20,000		00000			
20 Form id 214738 Upgrading of C	Upgrading of Cemetery in Jouberton	R 2 100 000		Design	N 63,000.00	K 147,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 210,000.00
21 Form id 214824 Upgrading of C	Upgrading of Cemetery in Tigane	R 2,100,000,00		Design	R 63,000.00	R 147,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 210,000.00
я		R 6.300.000.00			D 189 000 00	744,000.00	N 0.00	K 0.00	R 210,000.00
CES					N 103,000.00	K 441,000.00	K 0.00	R 0.00	R 630,000.00
	Refurbishment of community hall in Alabama	R 1,500,000	R 1,500,000.00 Corporate Services Design	Design	R 45 000 00	R 105 000 00	25 000 00		
23 Form ld 214158 Refurbishment	Refurbishment of community hall in Manzipark	R 700,000.00	0.00 Corporate Services	Design	R 21,000,00	R 49 000 00	B 35,000,00	00.00	K 225,000.00
		R 2,200,000.00			R 66,000.00	R 154.000.00	R 110 000 00	00.00	R 103,000,00
PMU Management Fees	ment Fees	R 3,170,000.00	Management Fees	Draft	R 95,100,00	R 221 900 00	R 158 500 00	N 0.00	N 330,000.00
		R 3,170,000.00			R 95,100,00	R 221 900 00	D 158 500 00	N 346,700.00	K 824,200.00
		R 115,870,000.00	00		R 13 474 000 00	DE 420 000 00	R 139,300.00 R 348,700.00	R 346,/ 00.00	K 824,200.00

Page 133 2013/14 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

\cup
$\mathbf{\underline{u}}$
$\underline{\mathbf{u}}$
끋
음
岩
끍
끍
풀
当に
atic
atic
atlo
atlo
latic
atlo
Matic
atlo
Matic
Matic
Matic
of Matic
of Matic
Matic
of Matic
of Matic
of Matic
of Matic
of Matic
of Matic
of Matic
of Matic
of Matic
y of Matic
y of Matic
of Matic
y of Matic
ty of Matle
y of Matic
ty of Matle
ty of Matle
ity of Matle
ty of Matle
ity of Matle

1000
711
-
Street, Square, Square
Billio control
-
STATE STATES
Nill second
(1)
w
The second
SECT CRASS
-
THE REST
No. opposite
STATE OF TAXABLE PARTY.
SECTION AND PERSONS NAMED IN
Dillowed D
വ
Section 1
Name and Address of the Owner, where
III (III III
· •
100
1
Distance of the last
District Co.
The same of
100
THE RESERVE
Total Control
-
Manager (1)

b. V		
9	-6	
100	. 7	
198	•	
B	d	
	9)	
	-	

Total	Total amount	oral amount	0 2 000 000 0	A 3,000,000.00	K 25,000,000.00	R 34 000 000 00	00.000,000,100	00 000 004 0	K 4,300,000.00	K 20,000,000.00	9,300,000,00	R 31 000 000 00		R 4 000 000 00	P 4 000 000 00	P 4,000,000,000	A 4,000,000.00	R 4,000,000.00	D 2 700 000 00	D 22 700,000,00	N 22,7 00,000.00	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	K 2,000,000.00	R 2,500,000.00	K 4,500,000.00		K 5,000,000.00	R 5,000,000.00	R 5,000,000.00	00.000,000,61	0 2 400 000 00	K 2, 100,000.00	D 2 100,000.00	2 200,000.00	N 6,300,000.00	0 1 500 000 00	0,000,000,00	00.000,000 A	K 2,200,000.00	R 3,170,000.00	R 3,170,000.00	R 115,870,000.00
Projections per Quarter (Mar 2014)			R 660 000 00	00.000,000,000	R 1 200 000 00	R 4 610 000 00	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	R 1 530 000 00	00.000,000,000	R 2,200,000.00	R 400 000 00	R 4.985.000.00		R 800,000,00	R 800 000 00	R 800,000,00	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	R 800,000,000	R 540 000 00	D 4 540 000 00	00.000,040,4	0 400 000 00	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	K 500,000.00	K 900,000.00		00.000,000/L M	K 950,000.00	N 930,000.00	00.000,000,0	R 840 000 00	R 840 000 00	R 840 000 00	D 2 5 20 000 00	1, 2, 320,000,00	8 300 000 00	R 140 000 00	0.000,000	K 440,000.00	R 602,300.00		R 21,595,000.00 R
Jun-14	Projections		R 150 000 00	00:000,001	R 210 000 00	R 860,000.00		R 540 000 00	00.000,010,7	R 90 000 00	R 0 00	R 1,030,000.00		R 0.00	R 0 00	00:0X	00.0	00:02	R 0 00	BOOD		B 0 00	00.0	00:02	00.0 A	0000000	7 400,000.00	R 100,000.00	R 800 000 00		R 147 000 00	R 147 000 00	R 147 000 00	R 441 000 00	0000	8000	R 0.00	00:0	N 0.00	R 63,400.00	R 63,400.00	R 3,131,000.00
May-14	Projections		R 90,000.00	R 750 000 00	R 210,000,00	R 1,050,000.00		R 270.000.00	R 600 000 00	R 135,000.00	R 0.00	R 1,005,000.00		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	RODO	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		8000	00.09	00.0	00:031	00 000 00 a	D 150 000 00	R 150 000 00	R 600.000.00		R 147,000.00	R 147,000,00	R 147,000.00	R 441.000.00		R 0.00	R 0.00	ROOO	D 05 100 00	D 05 400 00	10	K 3,096,000.00
Apr-14	Projections		R 150,000.00	R 750.000.00	R 210,000.00	R 1,110,000.00		R 270,000.00	R 600,000,00	R 225,000.00	R 200,000.00	R 1,295,000.00		R 400,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 400.000.00	R 400,000.00	R 270,000.00	R 2,270,000.00		R 200,000.00	R 250 000 00	R 450,000.00		R 300 000 00	R 250 000 00	R 250,000,00	R 800,000.00		R 147,000.00	R 147,000.00	R 147,000.00	R 441,000.00		R 150,000.00	R 70,000.00	R 220,000.00	R 158 500 00	R 158 500 00	D 6 596 000 00	N 0,000,000,00
Mar-14	Projections		R 270,000.00	R 750,000.00	R 570,000.00	R 1,590,000.00		R 450,000.00	R 600,000.00	R 405,000.00	R 200,000.00	R 1,655,000.00		R 400,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 270,000.00	R 2,270,000.00		R 200,000.00	R 250,000,00	R 450,000.00		R 500,000,00	R 450,000.00	R 450,000.00	R 1,400,000.00		R 399,000.00	R 399,000.00	R 399,000.00	R 1,197,000.00	- 47	R 150,000.00	R 70,000.00	R 220,000.00	R 285,300.00	R 285.300.00	R 8 782 000 00	200000000000000000000000000000000000000
Projections per Quarter (Nov 2013)			R 1,740,000.00	R 12,250,000.00	R 1,500,000.00	R 15,490,000.00		R 1,935,000.00	R 9,800,000.00	R 3,195,000.00	R 1,300,000.00	R 16,230,000.00		R 2,600,000.00	R 2,600,000.00	R 2,600,000.00	R 2,600,000.00	R 2,600,000.00	R 1,755,000.00	R 14,755,000.00		R 1,300,000.00	R 1,625,000.00	R 2,925,000.00		R 2,150,000.00	R 3,550,000.00	R 3,550,000.00	R 9,250,000.00		R 1,050,000.00	R 1,050,000.00		R 3,150,000.00		R 975,000.00	R 455,000.00	R 1,430,000.00	R 1,743,500.00	R 1,743,500.00	R 63,230,000.00	
7-60-14	Projections		R 540,000.00	R 5,000,000.00	R 180,000.00	R 5,720,000.00		R 675,000.00	R 4,000,000.00	R 810,000.00	R 300,000.00	R 5,785,000.00	3	R 600,000.00	R 600,000.00	R 600,000.00	R 600,000.00	R 600,000.00	R 405,000.00	R 3,405,000.00		R 300,000.00	R 375,000.00	R 675,000.00		R 750,000.00	R 900,000.00	R 900,000.00	R 2,550,000.00		R 126,000.00	R 126,000.00	R 126,000.00	R 378,000.00		R 225,000.00	R 105,000.00	R 330,000.00	R 570,600.00	R 570,600.00	R 18,843,000.00	
	Projections		R 450,000.00	R 2,250,000.00	R 540,000.00	R 3,240,000.00		R 450,000.00	R 1,800,000.00	R 675,000.00	R 600,000.00	R 3,525,000.00		R 1,200,000.00	R 1,200,000.00	R 1,200,000.00	R 1,200,000.00	R 1,200,000.00	R 810,000.00	R 6,810,000.00		R 600,000.00	R 750,000.00	R 1,350,000.00		R 500,000.00	R 750,000.00	R 750,000.00	R 2,000,000.00		R 378,000.00	R 378,000.00	R 378,000.00	R 1,134,000.00		R 450,000.00	R 210,000.00	R 660,000.00	R 317,000.00	R 317,000.00	R 18,719,000.00	
2	Projections	00000	K 540,000.00	K 2,500,000.00	K 240,000.00	K 3,280,000.00		R 450,000.00	R 2,000,000.00	R 810,000.00	K 400,000.00	R 3,660,000.00		K 800,000.00	K 800,000.00	R 800,000.00	R 800,000.00	R 800,000.00	K 540,000.00	R 4,540,000.00		R 400,000.00	R 500,000.00	R 900,000.00		R 500,000.00	R 900,000.00	R 900,000.00	R 2,300,000.00		K 168,000.00	K 168,000.00	K 168,000.00	K 504,000.00	1	R 300,000.00	R 140,000.00	K 440,000.00	R 380,400.00		R 15,624,000.00	
	Projections	0000000	D 2 500 000 00	7 2,300,000.00	D3.000.000	K 3,250,000.00		R 360,000.00	K 2,000,000.00	R 900,000.00	W 0.00	K 3,260,000.00		W 0.00	W 0.00	K 0.00	K 0.00	R 0.00	00.0 X	R 0.00		R 0.00	00.0 X	R 0.00		R 400,000.00	R 1,000,000.00	R 1,000,000.00	K 2,400,000.00	000000	R 378,000.00	R 378,000.00	D4424000.00	N 1,134,000.00		X 0.00	00.0 %	K 0.00	K475,500.00		R 10,044,000.00	

ANNEXURE "G"

MIG PROJECT LIST 2013/14 to 2015/16

		CITY OF MATLOSANA LM - NW 403 MIG IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT LIST 3 YEAR MIG/IDP PLAN	
NI	R WARD	PROJECT	ESTIMATED
	NUMBER	THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF A CONTRACT SE	PROJECT COST
WA	TER-2013/2014		
	1 3,5,8,4	Alabama Bulk Water Supply (Phase 3) 2ml Pressure Tower	R 25,000,000.0
	2	Refurbishment of water mains in Kanana	R 3,000,000.0
	3 All 35 wards	Replacement of Bulk/Zonal water meters in the KOSH area	R 3,000,000.0
		TOTAL	R 31,000,000.0
WA	TER-2014/2015		
	5 22, 23	Kanana Bulk Water Supply: 2ml Pressure Tower	R 20,000,000.0
	3 34,33,35	Khuma Bulk Water Supply(phase 4) bulk line	R 14,000,000.0
	3 17	Doringkruin Bulk Water Supply: 2ml Pressure Tower	R 20,000,000.0
	1,17,18	Muranti reservoir (structural defects)	R 4,000,000.0
- {	3 20,22,23,24,25,26		R 4,000,000.0
	19	Ou-dorp reservoir (structural defects)	R 4,000,000.0
10	20,	Kanana reservouir (structural defects)	R 4,000,000.0
11	30,31	Stilfontein reservouir (structural defects)	R 4,000,000.0
12	30,31	Stifontein reservouir (demolition of presure tower,reservouir and pump station)	R 2,000,000.0
13	6,19,17,18	Dawkinsville reservoir (demolition of reservouir)	R 2,000,000.0
1	30,3,32,33	Upgrade water Network Khuma	R 4,000,000.00
2	1,7,5,9,11,10,13,14	Upgrade water Network jouberton	R 4,000,000.00
	20,22,23,24,25,26,	Upgrade water Network Kanana	R 5,500,000.00
4	1,2	Upgrade water Network tigane	R 4,000,000.00
5	13	Upgrade water Network alabama	R 8,000,000.00
6	4,13	Alabama Bulk Water Supply (extension 1,2 and 3)	R 8,000,000.00
7	2,15	Jouberton Bulk Water Supply (extension 14,15,17 and 24)	R 8,000,000.00
8	30,31,32,33	Khuma Bulk Water Supply (extension 4,5 and 7)	R 8,000,000.00
9	22,23	Kanana Bulk Water Supply (extension 13 and 14)	R 8,000,000.00
10	15,16,17,18	Midvaal end point Bulk Water Supply (pase 3)	R 16,000,000.00
		TOTAL	R 151,500,000.00
NA ⁻	ER-2015/2016		
1	All 35 wards	Bulk /zonal water- meter replacement.	R 5,000,000.00
2	All 35 wards	Domestick water meter replacement	R 5,000,000.00
- }	30,31,32,33	Strengthening water Network Khuma	20 000
			R 8,000,000.00
!	6,7,5,9,11,10,13,14	Strengthening water Network jouberton	R 8,000,000.00
5	20,22,23,24,25,25,	Strengthening water Network Kanana	R 8,000,000.00
3	1,2	Strengthening water Network tigane	R 8,000,000.00
,	3,4,5	Strengthening water Network alabama	R 8,000,000.00
3	All 35 wards	Replacement of worn-out prv	R 5,000,000.00
	All 35 wards	Replacement of hydrants	R 5,000,000.00
	15,16,17,18	Midvaal end point Bulk Water Supply (pase 4)	R 18,000,000.00
11	6,24	Augmentation of vivater Supply to Jouberton, Ivianzipark, Alabama, Tigane and Hartbeesfontein (Kanana bulk line)	R 28,000,000.00
		TOTAL	R 106,000,000.00
70000		TOTAL (WATER 3 YEARS)	R 288,500,000.00

1	ER 2013/2014	Upgrading of Course Outfall Line in Josh and Edward 7.40.0.04 WW. D	D 00 000 000
1	5	Upgrading of Sewer Outfall Line in Jouberton Extensions 7,19 & 24 (West)	R 20,000,000.0
2	34	Upgrading Sewer Network Khuma Proper (North East)	R 4,500, 0 00.0
3		Upgrading of Sewer Outfall line in Alabama/Jouberton Ext 19 (East)	R 4,500, 0 00.0
5	17	Upgrading of main sewer line in Irene Park (Chris Hani Street)	R 2,000, 0 00.0
) EVA	ED 004 4/004 E	TOTAL	R 31,000,000.0
6	ER 2014/2015 23	Course Outfall Fit 14 Vanna	D 4 000 000
		Sewer Outfall Ext 14, Kanana	R 4,000,000.0
3	24,25,26 &35	Upgrading Mechanical, Electrical equipment and pumpstations Phase 1	R 4,000,000.0
4	6 5 & 3	Structural Repairs Aerobic Reactor bridges: Klerksdorp WWTP	R 3,500,000.0
1		Upgrade Alabama/Jouberton Ext 19	R 6,500,000.0
2	28	Upgrade Aber Crombie Outfall, Orkney	R 5,500,000.0
3	35	Upgrade Khuma pavement outfalli	R 4,500,000.0
4	28 & 35	Upgrading Mechanical & Electrical equipment at pumpstation phase 2	R 4,000,000.0
EWE	R 2015/2016	TOTAL	R 32,000,000.0
1	17	Upgrade Klerksdorp east outfall sewer line	R 10,000,000.0
2	15	Upgrade Schoonspruit Outfall sewer line	***************************************
3	27	Upgrade Kanana Ext 11 Sewage Pump Station	R 14,000,000.0
4	25	Upgrade Lerato Sewage Pump Station	R 5,000,000.0
**	23		R 5,000,000.0
N. C.		TOTAL TOTAL SEWER 3 YEARS)	R 34,000,000.0
OAD	S 2013/2014	TOTAL SEWER 3 TEARS)	R 97,000,000.0
1	00 20 10/20 14	Kanana Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4,000,000.0
2	PRINCIPLE OF THE PRINCI	Jouberton Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	
3		Alabama Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4,000,000.0
4		Khuma Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4,000,000.0
5		Tigane Paving of Taxi Routes (Phase 7)	R 4,000,000.0
6		Main Storm water drainage in Jouberton (Phase 5)	R 4,000,000.0
O		TOTAL	R 2,700,000.0
OAD	S 2014/2015	TOTAL	R 22,700,000.00
1	0 2014/2010	Paving of Taxi Routes and Stormwater drainage Tigane: Phase 8	R 24,000,000.00
2		Paving of Taxi Routes and Stormwater drainage Khuma: Phase 8	R 24,000,000.00
3		Paving of Taxi Routes and Stormwater drainage Kanana: Phase 8	R 24,000,000.00
4		Paving of Taxi Routes and Stormwater drainage Jouberton: Phase 8	R 32,000,000.00
5		Paving of Taxi Routes and Stormwater drainage Alabama: Phase 7	R 24,000,000.00
6		Construction of main storm-water drainage in Tigane: Phase 2	R 6,000,000.00
7		Construction of main storm-water drainage in Alabama: Phase 1	R 6,000,000.00
8		Construction of main storm-water drainage in Alabama. Phase 3	R 6,000,000.00
9		Construction of main storm-water drainage in Kanana: Phase 3	R 6,000,000.00
0		Construction of main storm-water drainage in Namana: Phase 2 Construction of main storm-water drainage in Jouberton: Phase 5	
1		Rehabilitation of Klerksdorp Landfill Site	R 6,000,000.00
6		·	
		Construction of main storm-water drainage in Tigane: Phase 3	R 7,000,000.00
7		Construction of main storm-water drainage in Alabama: Phase 2	R 7,000,000.00
8		Construction of main storm-water drainage in Khuma: Phase 4	R 7,000,000.00
0		Construction of main storm-water drainage in Kanana: Phase 3	R 7,000,000.00
9		Construction of main storm-water drainage in Jouberton: Phase 6	R 7,000,000.00

THE PARTY NAMED IN COLUMN TWO	5/20116	
1	Paving of Taxi Routes and Stormwater drainage Tigane: Phase 9	R 31,500,000.
2	Paving of Taxi Routes and Stormwater drainage Khuma: Phase 9	R 31,500,000.
3	Paving of Taxi Routes and Stormwater drainage Kanana: Phase 9	R 31,500,000.
4	Paving of Taxi Routes and Stormwater drainage Jouberton: Phase 9	R 40,500,000.
5	Paving of Taxi Routes and Stormwater drainage Alabama: Phase 8	R 31,500,000.
6	Construction of main storm-water drainage in Tigane: Phase 4	R 8,000,000.
7	Construction of main storm-water drainage in Alabama: Phase 3	R 8,000,000.
8	Construction of main storm-water drainage in Khuma: Phase 5	R 8,000,000.
9	Construction of main storm-water drainage in Kanana: Phase 4	R 8,000,000.
10	Construction of main storm-water drainage in Jouberton: Phase 7	R 8,000,000.
	TOTAL	R 206,500,000.
	TOTAL (ROADS 3 YEARS)	R 442,200,000.
LECTRICAL		
1	Tigane High Mast Lights (Phase 3)	R 2,000,000.0
2	Kanana High Mast Lights (Phase 6)	R 2,500,000.0
	TOTAL	R 4,500,000.
LECTRICAL		
1	Khuma high mast lights - Phase 4	R 2,000,000.0
2	Kanana high mast lights - Phase 7	R 4,000,000.
3	Jouberton High Mast Lights (Hotspot areas) (Phase 1)	R 1,000,000.
3	Jouberton high mast lights: hotspot areas - Phase 2	R 1,500,000.
4	Brakspruit CPA high mast lights	R 1,500,000.0
	TOTAL	R 10,000,000.0
ECTRICAL	2015/20116	10,000,000.0
1	Alabama high mast ligths	R 4,000,000.0
2	Khuma Ext 12 high mast lights	
3	Jouberton high mast lights: hotspot areas - Phase 3	R 2,000,000.0
		R 2,000,000.0
	TOTAL (ELECTRICAL 3 YEARS)	R 8,000,000.0
PORTS ART	S & CULTURE 2013/2014	R 22,500,000.0
OKTO, AKT	Upgrading of Brazil Stadium in Jouberton	D.F. 000 000 0
	New Sports Complex in Jouberton	R 5,000,000.0
	Upgrading of Sports Facility in Klerksdorp	R 5,000,000.0
		R 5,000,000.0
OODTS ADT	S & CULTURE 2014/2015	R 15,000,000.0
	5 & COLTONE 2014/2015	
T AKI	New Charte Complex in Tigans	D 40 000 000 0
OKIS, AKI	New Sports Complex in Tigane	
OKIS, AKI	New Sports Complex in Kanana	R 10,000,000.0
OKI 5, AKI	New Sports Complex in Kanana New Sports Complex in Khuma	R 10,000,000.0
	New Sports Complex in Kanana	R 10,000,000.00
	New Sports Complex in Kanana New Sports Complex in Khuma	R 10,000,000.00 R 10,000,000.00 K 30,000,000.00
	New Sports Complex in Kanana New Sports Complex in Khuma TOTAL S& CULTURE 2015/20116	R 10,000,000.00 R 10,000,000.00 R 30,000,000.00
	New Sports Complex in Kanana New Sports Complex in Khuma TOTAL S & CULTURE 2015/20116 Development of new sports complex Alabama & Manzilpark	R 10,000,000.00 R 10,000,000.00 R 10,000,000.00 R 30,000,000.00 R 12,000,000.00 R 5,000,000.00 R 15,000,000.00
	New Sports Complex in Kanana New Sports Complex in Khuma TOTAL S & CULTURE 2015/20116 Development of new sports complex Alabama & Manzilpark Upgrading of Klerksdorp Recreational Centre	R 10,000,000.00 R 10,000,000.00 R 30,000,000.00 R 12,000,000.00 R 5,000,000.00 R 15,000,000.00
	New Sports Complex in Kanana New Sports Complex in Khuma TOTAL S & CULTURE 2015/20116 Development of new sports complex Alabama & Manzilpark Upgrading of Klerksdorp Recreational Centre Additional Sports Complex in Jouberton	R 10,000,000.00 R 10,000,000.00 R 30,000,000.00 R 12,000,000.00 R 5,000,000.00 R 15,000,000.00 R 32,000,000.00
PORTS, ART	New Sports Complex in Kanana New Sports Complex in Khuma TOTAL S & CULTURE 2015/20116 Development of new sports complex Alabama & Manzilpark Upgrading of Klerksdorp Recreational Centre Additional Sports Complex in Jouberton TOTAL	R 10,000,000.00 R 10,000,000.00 R 30,000,000.00 R 12,000,000.00 R 5,000,000.00 R 15,000,000.00 R 32,000,000.00
ORIS, ARI	New Sports Complex in Kanana New Sports Complex in Khuma TOTAL S & CULTURE 2015/20116 Development of new sports complex Alabama & Manzilpark Upgrading of Klerksdorp Recreational Centre Additional Sports Complex in Jouberton TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL (SPORTS, ARTS & CULTURE 3 YEARS) SERVICES 2013/2014	R 10,000,000.00 R 10,000,000.00 R 30,000,000.00 R 5,000,000.00 R 5,000,000.00 R 15,000,000.00 R 32,000,000.00
PORTS, ART	New Sports Complex in Kanana New Sports Complex in Khuma TOTAL S & CULTURE 2015/20116 Development of new sports complex Alabama & Manzilpark Upgrading of Klerksdorp Recreational Centre Additional Sports Complex in Jouberton TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL (SPORTS, ARTS & CULTURE 3 YEARS) SERVICES 2013/2014 Upgrading of Cemetery in Kanana	R 10,000,000.00 R 10,000,000.00 R 12,000,000.00 R 5,000,000.00 R 15,000,000.00 R 32,000,000.00 R 77,000,000.00
PORTS, ART	New Sports Complex in Kanana New Sports Complex in Khuma TOTAL S & CULTURE 2015/20116 Development of new sports complex Alabama & Manzilpark Upgrading of Klerksdorp Recreational Centre Additional Sports Complex in Jouberton TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL (SPORTS, ARTS & CULTURE 3 YEARS) SERVICES 2013/2014	R 10,000,000.00 R 10,000,000.00 R 12,000,000.00 R 5,000,000.00 R 15,000,000.00 R 32,000,000.00 R 77,000,000.00

APPROVAL BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Approved by the Executive Mayor of the City of Matlosana

CLLR MK KHAUOE

28.6.20/3 DATE